

NEW KADAMPA TRADITION - INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA BUDDHIST UNION

England & Wales · Charity number 1015054

Details

Other names	NEW KADAMPA TRADITION, INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA BUDDHIST UNION (IKBU), INTERNATIONAL TEMPLES FUND, MANJUSHRI KADAMPA MEDITATION CENTRE (MKMC), THARPA PUBLICATIONS
Status	Registered
Legal form	Charitable company
Company number	02758093
Registered	1992-11-04
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	Conishead Priory Priory Road Ulverston LA12 9QQ
Phone	01229588533
Email	info@kadampa.org
Website	www.kadampa.org

Activities

Objects: TO INCREASE THE BUDDHIST FAITH THROUGHOUT THE WORLD UNDER THE SPIRITUAL GUIDANCE OF THE ELECTED GENERAL SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR OF THE NEW KADAMPA TRADITION - INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA BUDDHIST UNION BY PROMOTING THE ACTIVITIES OF THIS UNION OF KADAMPA BUDDHIST CENTRES

Activities: Public promotion of Kadampa Buddhism throughout the world, by supporting the development of Kadampa Buddhist Centres throughout the world; by publishing and distributing books on Kadampa Buddhism; by training teachers of Kadampa Buddhism; and by maintaining a year-round programme of Buddhist teachings and meditation at the charity's home premises.

Classification

- **How:** Makes Grants To Organisations, Acts As An Umbrella Or Resource Body
- **What:** Education/training, Religious Activities
- **Who:** Other Charities Or Voluntary Bodies, Other Defined Groups, The General Public/mankind

Geography

- France
- Spain
- Taiwan
- Cumbria

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2024-12-31	£5,966,058	£3,293,610	£44,307,053	39
2023-12-31	£5,059,944	£3,762,472	£41,634,605	39
2022-12-31	£4,392,870	£2,249,090	£40,337,133	36
2021-12-31	£4,652,974	£2,443,717	£38,193,353	37
2020-12-31	£4,441,644	£369,533	£35,984,096	39

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Claire Dawn Hughes		2026-04-10
Henry Freyermueller Shefveland		2016-01-10
Lisa Marie Devine		2021-08-05
Mary Estelle Cansdale		2023-11-29

Accounts

REGISTERED COMPANY NUMBER: 02758093 (England and Wales)
REGISTERED CHARITY NUMBER: 1015054

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024
FOR
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
Unit 1, Guest House Farm
Runshaw Lane
Euxton
Chorley
Lancashire
PR7 6HD

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**CONTENTS OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

	Page
Report of the Trustees	1 to 8
Report of the Independent Auditors	9 to 12
Statement of Financial Activities	13
Statement of Financial Position	14
Statement of Cash Flows	15
Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	16
Notes to the Financial Statements	17 to 32
Detailed Statement of Financial Activities	33 to 34

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

The trustees who are also directors of the charity for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006, present their report with the financial statements of the charity for the year ended 31 December 2024. The trustees have adopted the provisions of Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019).

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Objectives and aims

In the wording of the charity's Memorandum of Association, the objects for which the charity is established are to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world, under the spiritual guidance of the elected General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU, by promoting the activities of the union of Kadampa Buddhist Centres called the NKT-IKBU, the international association of study and meditation centres that follow the pure tradition of Mahayana Buddhism derived from the Buddhist meditators and scholars Atisha and Je Tsongkhapa, introduced into the West by the Buddhist teacher Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso; and that follow the three New Kadampa Tradition Study Programmes; and that are guided by the code of moral discipline called the Internal Rules of the NKT-IKBU.

Significant activities

In order to promote its objects, the charity maintains an International Temples Project ('ITP'), whose aim is in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

To further the objects of the ITP, the charity continually emphasises the development throughout the world of:

- (a) local Kadampa Buddhist Centres ('KBCs');
- (b) Kadampa Meditation Centres ('KMCs');
- (c) international Kadampa Buddhist Temples, dedicated to world peace;
- (d) International Retreat Centres ('IRCs');
- (e) publishing activities (under the name 'Tharpa Publications');
- (f) Kadampa Companies.

In furtherance of its aims, the charity also operates the residential Buddhist Centre 'Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre' ('Manjushri KMC'); produces Buddhist art prints and publishes printed, audio and e-books of Buddhist teachings under the name 'Tharpa Publications'; holds annual Spring and Summer Festivals with Buddhist teachings and meditation retreats; and maintains a 'Kadampa Art Studio' and a 'Kadampa Internet' office, all at its Conishead Priory premises in Ulverston, Cumbria, UK.

In support of the activities of the International Temples Project ('ITP'), the charity makes grants and interest-free loans to NKT-IKBU Centres around the world. Requests for grants and loans are considered by the trustees on an individual basis, and the financial forecasts for each project are closely examined to ensure viability. The charity takes a long-term view when supporting the development of ITP activities, and makes financial provisions as necessary. When a grant or loan is made, the recipient Centre provides regular progress reports to the Secretary of the GSD of the charity, who then reports to the Weekly Meeting of the Education Council, and the charity's Finance Committee.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Public benefit

Identifiable benefits

In exercising their powers and duties, the trustees have due regard to the guidance on public benefit published by the Charity Commission. They believe that the work of the charity in promoting the Buddhist Faith has clearly identifiable public benefits.

The charity believes that there are three important public benefits to promoting the Buddhist Faith throughout the world:

- to help people to develop their wisdom;
- to cultivate a good heart; and
- to maintain a peaceful mind.

If as individuals we do not strive to develop our wisdom, we will always remain ignorant of the true nature of reality. Everyone wishes for happiness, but our ignorance of reality leads us to engage in non-virtuous actions, which in turn are the main cause of all our suffering. Further, if we do not cultivate a good heart towards others, then our selfish motivation destroys the harmony of our relationships with others. We then have no peace, and no chance to gain pure happiness. Without inner, mental peace, outer peace is impossible, both personally and throughout society.

Benefit to the public

The Charity supports a world-wide membership of Buddhist Centres, all of which offer classes of instruction in Buddhist philosophy and meditation, bringing personal and social benefit.

These same programmes of study and meditation are directly offered by the Charity at Manjushri KMC, which functions at the Charity's main premises at Conishead Priory. All classes are accessible to the public. Both 'drop-in' classes and more advanced courses of Buddhist instruction are offered. Some are offered free of charge, whilst modest fees are charged for others. A year-round programme of services of prayer and meditation is also offered, once again open to the public. The Charity has recently reviewed its streaming guidelines and resumed online streaming for its monthly subscription members.

The Charity's main premises at Conishead Priory, including the Kadampa World Peace Temple and 70 acres of woodlands and gardens, are freely open to the public daily throughout the year, providing a peaceful environment for anyone who wishes to enjoy it. Free 15-minute meditation sessions are offered twice daily in the Temple, and together with the World Peace Café and Gift Shop, continue to be popular with local people, course attendees, and visitors to the area alike. Manjushri KMC also regularly hosts visits from school and other community groups. All of these activities are staffed by volunteers from Conishead Priory's residential and local community, showing the example of Kadampa Buddhist practice through service to the public.

In addition, the Charity funds and supports the establishment of traditional and non-traditional World Peace Temples, meditation and retreat Centres, World Peace Cafés, and Tharpa Publications throughout the world, all dedicated to the promotion of the Buddhist faith through service to the public.

Grantmaking

In general, grants and loans are made only to NKT-IKBU Centres that are incorporated and registered as charities within their own countries. Exceptions may be made in the case where Kadampa Buddhism is being newly established in countries where there has been no prior activity.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community both local and international. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

ACHIEVEMENT AND PERFORMANCE

Charitable activities

Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre, Conishead Priory

Manjushri KMC continues to offer its full and varied spiritual programme of meditation retreats and courses, study programmes and prayer services. Whereas previously we only offered programmes available in person, we are now able to offer a robust online education programme to local students who cannot attend in person, as well as special events to the greater UK population. However in-person attendance still far exceeds the demand for the on-line events, highlighting the importance of Conishead Priory as a place of refuge and spiritual support.

The year began with a New Year's Eve celebration taught by the General Spiritual Director of the NKT-IKBU, who also serves as the Centre's Resident Teacher. Over 150 people participated in-person. This event was immediately followed by a special January retreat, which was also led by the Centre's Resident Teacher, with a similar number of people joining all or part of the month's retreat programme. Other courses taught by the Centre's Resident Teacher throughout the year attracted similar or higher numbers of participants, including a Public Talk in February, which was attended by over 200 people from the local area.

Throughout the year, the 70 acres of Conishead Priory grounds, Kadampa World Peace Temple, gift shop and café, were open to the visiting public daily.

Our programme of school and group visits which continued in early 2023 remain very popular. In 2024 we welcomed around 1,600 children and young people, who came on group educational visits throughout the year, and a further 250 people who came on various other organised group visits.

International Festivals

2024 showed a consistent interest for in-person attendance at our annual International Festivals, whilst continuing to stream these events for those unable to physically attend.

The International Spring Festival was held at the Kadampa World Peace Temple at Conishead Priory, UK, over five days at the end of May. 3,170 people from 49 countries participated, 1,440 attending in person and 1,730 online.

The International Summer Festival was held at the Kadampa World Peace Temple at Conishead Priory, UK, over two weeks at the end of July and beginning of August. 4,350 people from 55 countries participated, 2,120 attending in person and 2,230 online.

The International Fall Festival was held at Kadampa Meditation Centre Brazil in Cabreuva, Brazil and it was the first International Kadampa Festival held there since the inauguration in 2010. This eight-day event was attended by 3,160 people representing 53 countries, 1,870 attending in person and 1,290 online. This event was co-hosted by the Charity and Kadampa Meditation Centre Brazil. At the conclusion of this event, a special tour of a property, newly-acquired by the Brazilian charity in Rio de Janeiro, was attended by 150 people.

Tharpa Publications UK

Tharpa Publications continued to reprint its existing catalogue of books with redesigned and updated covers. Several new, or updated products were also launched. Tharpa Publications UK was the principal organiser of the Tharpa Shop at the International Spring, Summer, and Fall Festivals, coordinating with the other International Tharpa Publications to provide an extensive collection of Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso's books in many languages.

Kadampa Art Studio

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

The Kadampa Art Studio at Conishead Priory continues to produce Buddha statues and ornaments for traditional and urban NKT-IKBU Temple developments, and for Kadampa Meditation Centres (KMCs) and International Kadampa Retreat Centres (IKRCs) throughout the world. The Studio was busy throughout the year, mainly producing the statues and ornaments required for urban Temples for World Peace in the following cities: Sevilla, Barcelona and Girona in Spain, Indianapolis, Charlotte and Phoenix in the USA, Vienna Austria, Berlin and Stuttgart in Germany, São Paulo Brazil, Hong Kong, Santiago Chile, Stockholm Sweden, Toulouse and Montpellier in France, and in the UK for Aberdeen and Madhyamaka KMC. Statues and ornaments were also produced for the following traditional Temples at Manjushri KMC and KMC Brazil.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Financial review

Since 1 January 2011, the Charity has followed financial guidelines set out in an internal guidance manual, called 'A Money Handbook'. These guidelines recognise that all Charity income is designated as International Temples Project funds, and as such provides the funding for all of the Charity's activities.

The aims of the ITP are in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly, and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

As previously reported, a principal ITP project for 2023-24 was essential renovations and improvements to the Charity's headquarters at Conishead Priory, Cumbria, UK, the 'mother Centre' for the International Kadampa Buddhist Union. This work progressed steadily throughout 2023 and 2024, with significant progress having been made in structural and infrastructure improvements as well as cosmetic improvements to the property.

Also in 2024, restoration work to the shrine and ornaments in the Temple at Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre was completed. Opened in 1997 and visited by thousands each year, this is the first time the shrine and artwork has been revitalised to ensure its beauty and significance to last for future generations.

International Temples Project funds in the form of an interest-free loan were made available to Vajrasattva KMC (Dumfries, UK), KMC Leeds (UK) and KMC Wales (UK), to assist with the renovations of new city-centre properties.

As detailed above, the ITP continued to fund the production of statues and other artwork in the Kadampa Art Studio for a number of city-centre Kadampa Meditation Centres. Total grants raised for the Kadampa Art Studio in 2024 amounted to £113,125.

A total of £44,799 was also given in gifts to Centres and £309,212 in interest-free loans in support of other ITP activities throughout the world.

Donations and legacies made to the Charity's International Temples Project Fund totalled £1,808,375 in 2024.

The trustees consider that providing interest-free loans rather than grants benefits the recipient NKT-IKBU Centres in a number of ways. It provides safe funding for projects, and allows time for Centre activities to become established without undue financial pressure; but at the same time it also helps create an attitude of financial independence and responsibility in the recipients, and encourages an appreciation of the ITP through the recognition that repayment of the loan will ensure that funds are available for future ITP projects.

Principal funding sources

The principal funding sources for the Charity in 2024 included the surplus from the NKT-IKBU International Spring and Summer Festivals, and the surpluses from Tharpa Publications and Manjushri KMC

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Reserves policy

The ITP accounts are reviewed fortnightly to ensure that sufficient funds are available to cover current running costs, and that there is a minimum of £75,000 available to replenish the funds in the Charity's daily running account (as set out in A Money Handbook).

The trustees are of the opinion that £750,000 is a comfortable level of free reserves in order to maintain the basic operations of the Charity, including required capital expenditure or servicing of any borrowing, and to provide some surety against adverse financial events such as unbudgeted expenditure or failure to achieve income targets. This level of reserve funds is reviewed annually by the trustees.

To ensure the Charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider that a reserve equal to the sum of one year's running costs plus three years of building, repair and maintenance costs is a suitable level to protect the Charity in case of adverse financial events. This figure is also reviewed annually by the trustees.

FUTURE PLANS

The Charity continues to offer material support for the development of NKT-IKBU Centres through its International Temples Project, including renovation projects on Charity-owned properties both in the UK and overseas.

The International Temples Project has plans to assist with the following renovation projects at the Charity's own property in Granada (Spain), at KMC Leeds (UK), at KMC Rio de Janeiro (Brazil) and at KMC Argentina (Buenos Aires).

Long-term plans also include the construction of traditional Kadampa Temples for World Peace in other parts of the world. We are actively looking for future locations,

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

The organisation is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in 1992 and now operating under Memorandum and Articles of Association adopted in April 2007, when the organisation also adopted its present name (which is abbreviated to "NKT-IKBU" in this report).

In the event of the company being dissolved, each Member is required to contribute an amount not exceeding £10 towards the settlement of any outstanding debts, liabilities and costs.

The company is registered as a charity, and is established, organised and operated exclusively for religious purposes. There are four trustees, who are the Directors of the company. Two of the trustees are directly elected as such by the Members of the charity, and two are ex-officio posts. The ex-officio posts are occupied by the General and Deputy Spiritual Directors of the charity, who again are elected as such by the Members. An elected trustee's term of office is two years, with re-election possible.

The Members of the charity are:

- (a) all incorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world; and
- (b) all the Resident Teachers of unincorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world.

Until his passing in December 2022 the membership of the Charity also included the Founder (and sole Subscriber to the original 1992 Memorandum and Articles) of the Charity, namely Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Organisational structure

The charity has a two-tier structure with policy-setting and strategic decision-making being the responsibility of the trustees, and the implementation of procedures and day-to-day operational management being the responsibility of a team of executive officers. In June 2024, Kelsang Lhachog (Kathryn Charles) was asked to move to Australia to search for property for a Temple and therefore resigned from her position as Deputy Secretary. Following her resignation, Kelsang Rabchog (Neil Branthwaite) was appointed as her successor.

Decision making

The trustees make all the major decisions of the charity, and under their direction the central daily administrative tasks are carried out by a team of executive officers.

Induction and training of new trustees

All trustees are already familiar with the practical work of the charity before their appointment, having undertaken similar duties within the charity or within a related organisation. Other present and former trustees are also available to help a new trustee with his or her responsibilities and duties.

Key management remuneration

Each remunerated officer or member of staff of the charity receives the same standard staff remuneration from the charity. This standard staff remuneration applies across all departments within the charity and to all offices of the charity including the office of General Spiritual Director.

The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service. It is reviewed from time to time by the Finance Committee of the charity and any changes must be approved by special resolution of the charity in general meeting.

Wider network

All Member Centres of the NKT-IKBU are independent legal entities, bound together firstly by the common spiritual lineage called the "New Kadampa Tradition" of Buddhism, and secondly by membership of the charity. The General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU is also the Spiritual Director of each Member Centre.

NKT- IKBU and all Member Centres are bound by and follow, guidelines known as A Moral Discipline Guide: The Internal Rules of the New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'Internal Rules'), the purpose of which is

- to help maintain and improve the spiritual development of all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU, generation after generation.
- to help maintain a close and supportive relationship between all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU
- to help resolve any dispute that might arise within any Dharma Centre of the NKT-IKBU; and
- to help facilitate the day-to-day running and spiritual management of the NKT-IKBU

In accordance with the Internal Rules, three of the executive officers of the charity; the General Secretary and Deputy Secretary, and the Secretary of the General Spiritual Director support Member Centres in their spiritual and material development.

Related parties

In furtherance of the charity's objects of promoting the Buddhist faith through the development of Kadampa Buddhism worldwide, interest-free loans are made to Member Centres as outlined in the Financial Review section above. Charity owned properties are also made available to be used by Member Centres often on a rent-free basis, for similar reasons of assisting the Member Centre's development without undue external financial pressures.

Donations to the charity's International Temples Project Fund are also received from Member Centres. As these are completely discretionary, donations received from Member Centres are not disclosed separately in the accounts.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Risk management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

The trustees of the charity meet regularly to review the major risks to which the charity is exposed, and they have established procedures to mitigate such risks.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Registered Company number

02758093 (England and Wales)

Registered Charity number

1015054

Registered office

Conishead Priory
Priory Road
Ulverston
Cumbria
LA12 9QQ

Trustees

Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong), appointed on 01 August 2009
Henry F. Shefveland (aka Kelsang Jampa), appointed on 10 January 2016
Lisa Marie Devine (aka Kelsang Phachog), appointed on 5 August 2021
Mary Estelle Cansdale, appointed 29 November 2023

Executive Officers

The daily central administrative tasks of the charity are carried out by the four main executive officers, as follows:

General Secretary - Stephen Paul Cowing

Deputy Secretary - Kathryn Charles (aka Kelsang Lhachog), resigned September 2024, Neil Branthwaite (aka Kelsang Rabchog) appointed September 2024

Secretary of the General Spiritual Director - Lisa McGovern (aka Kelsang Ringyal)

Treasurer - Linda Cay (aka Kelsang Maitri) (resigned) 21 January 2024, Lisa Klusendorf (aka Kelsang Zangmo), appointed 22 January 2024

Company Secretary

S P Cowing

Auditors

RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
Unit 1, Guest House Farm
Runshaw Lane
Euxton
Chorley
Lancashire
PR7 6HD

Bankers

Barclays Bank PLC, 86-90 Dalton Road, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1JF
CCLA Investment Management Ltd, COIF Charity Funds, 80 Cheapside, London, EC2V 6DZ

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

The trustees (who are also the directors of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing the Report of the Trustees and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the incoming resources and application of resources, including the income and expenditure, of the charitable company for that period. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charity SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the trustees are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware; and
- the trustees have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

AUDITORS

The auditors, RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor, will be proposed for re-appointment at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006 relating to small companies.

Approved by order of the board of trustees on 23 July 2025 and signed on its behalf by:

Ms H C Wright - Trustee

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 December 2024 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 December 2024 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the financial statements and our Report of the Independent Auditors thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Report of the Trustees for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Report of the Trustees has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Report of the Trustees.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the trustees were not entitled to take advantage of the small companies exemption from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report or in preparing the Report of the Trustees.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a Report of the Independent Auditors that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

Our approach to identifying and assessing the risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations, is detailed below.

- the engagement partner ensured that the engagement team collectively had the appropriate competence, capabilities and skills to identify or recognise non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- we identified the laws and regulations applicable to the company through discussions with the trustees and other management, and from our commercial knowledge and experience of the religious activities sector;
- we focused on specific laws and regulations which we considered may have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the company, including the Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, taxation legislation and data protection, employment, environmental and health and safety legislation;
- we assessed the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations identified above through making enquiries of management; and
- identified laws and regulations were communicated within the audit team regularly and the team remained alert to instances of non-compliance throughout the audit.

We assessed the susceptibility of the company's financial statements to material misstatement, including obtaining an understanding of how fraud might occur, by:

- making enquiries of management as to where they considered there was susceptibility to fraud, their knowledge of actual, suspected and alleged fraud; and
- considering the internal controls in place to mitigate risks of fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations.

To address the risk of fraud through management bias and override of controls, we:

- performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected relationships;
- tested journal entries to identify unusual transactions;
- assessed whether judgements and assumptions made in determining the accounting estimates were indicative of potential bias and investigated the rationale behind significant or unusual transactions.

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, we designed procedures which included, but were not limited to:

- agreeing financial statement disclosures to underlying supporting documentation;
- reading the minutes of meetings of those charged with governance; and
- enquiring of management as to actual and potential litigation and claims.
- reviewing correspondence with HMRC, relevant regulators including the Health and Safety Executive, and the charity's legal advisors.

There are inherent limitations in our audit procedures described above. The more removed that laws and regulations are from financial transactions, the less likely it is that we would become aware of non-compliance. Auditing standards also limit the audit procedures required to identify non-compliance with laws and regulations to enquiry of the directors and other management and the inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Material misstatements that arise due to fraud can be harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Report of the Independent Auditors.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Sarah Flynn FCA (Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
Unit 1, Guest House Farm
Runshaw Lane
Euxton
Chorley
Lancashire
PR7 6HD

23 July 2025

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2024 Total funds £	2023 Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM					
Donations and legacies	2	1,762,652	45,723	1,808,375	368,939
Charitable activities					
International Festivals	4	2,258,448	-	2,258,448	3,044,728
Tharpa Publications		343,547	-	343,547	303,877
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		870,735	-	870,735	746,285
Shop and World Peace Cafe		455,479	-	455,479	422,351
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		146,632	-	146,632	72,832
Properties Income		77,203	-	77,203	96,946
Investment income	3	5,639	-	5,639	3,986
Total		<u>5,920,335</u>	<u>45,723</u>	<u>5,966,058</u>	<u>5,059,944</u>
EXPENDITURE ON					
Charitable activities					
Grants Payable	5	157,724	200	157,924	64,808
International Festivals		569,316	3,614	572,930	967,982
Tharpa Publications		263,219	785	264,004	216,970
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		1,195,945	31,587	1,227,532	1,423,972
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		225,770	19,462	245,232	279,782
Properties Expenditure		92,167	-	92,167	156,215
International Kadampa Development		728,175	5,646	733,821	652,743
Total		<u>3,232,316</u>	<u>61,294</u>	<u>3,293,610</u>	<u>3,762,472</u>
NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)		2,688,019	(15,571)	2,672,448	1,297,472
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS					
Total funds brought forward		41,599,863	34,742	41,634,605	40,337,133
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD		<u><u>44,287,882</u></u>	<u><u>19,171</u></u>	<u><u>44,307,053</u></u>	<u><u>41,634,605</u></u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
31 December 2024**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2024 Total funds £	2023 Total funds £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	13	31,932,808	-	31,932,808	31,801,461
Investments	14	2,109	-	2,109	2,109
		<u>31,934,917</u>	-	<u>31,934,917</u>	<u>31,803,570</u>
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks	15	690,197	-	690,197	454,677
Debtors	16	12,336,928	-	12,336,928	13,548,462
Investments	17	138,146	-	138,146	144,787
Cash at bank		5,432,816	19,171	5,451,987	1,601,793
		<u>18,598,087</u>	<u>19,171</u>	<u>18,617,258</u>	<u>15,749,719</u>
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due within one year	18	(4,355,734)	-	(4,355,734)	(5,455,625)
		<u>14,242,353</u>	<u>19,171</u>	<u>14,261,524</u>	<u>10,294,094</u>
NET CURRENT ASSETS					
		<u>46,177,270</u>	<u>19,171</u>	<u>46,196,441</u>	<u>42,097,664</u>
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES					
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due after more than one year	19	(1,889,388)	-	(1,889,388)	(463,059)
		<u>44,287,882</u>	<u>19,171</u>	<u>44,307,053</u>	<u>41,634,605</u>
NET ASSETS					
FUNDS					
Unrestricted funds	22			44,287,882	41,599,863
Restricted funds				19,171	34,742
				<u>44,307,053</u>	<u>41,634,605</u>
TOTAL FUNDS					

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to charitable companies subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Trustees and authorised for issue on 23 July 2025 and were signed on its behalf by:

H C Wright - Trustee

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

Notes	2024 £	2023 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash generated from operations	3,947,611	2,267,391
Interest paid	(168,702)	(150,432)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,778,909	2,116,959
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(384,060)	(3,062,597)
Sale of tangible fixed assets	-	155,981
Interest received	5,639	3,986
Transfer of funds held on deposit	6,641	3,209
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net cash used in investing activities	(371,780)	(2,899,421)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Cash flows from financing activities		
New bank loans in year	2,475,000	-
Bank loan repayments in year	(1,845,301)	(996,400)
New concessionary loans in year	-	1,330,423
Concessionary loan repayments in year	(186,634)	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net cash provided by financing activities	443,065	334,023
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period	3,850,194	(448,439)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	1,601,793	2,050,232
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	5,451,987	1,601,793
	<hr/>	<hr/>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

1. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2024	2023
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period (as per the Statement of Financial Activities)	2,672,448	1,297,472
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	252,713	174,240
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	-	20,548
Interest received	(5,639)	(3,986)
Interest paid	168,702	150,432
Increase in stocks	(235,520)	(45,435)
Decrease in debtors	1,211,534	382,484
(Decrease)/increase in creditors	(116,627)	291,636
Net cash provided by operations	<u>3,947,611</u>	<u>2,267,391</u>

2. ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	At 1/1/24	Cash flow	At 31/12/24
	£	£	£
Net cash			
Cash at bank	1,601,793	3,850,194	5,451,987
	<u>1,601,793</u>	<u>3,850,194</u>	<u>5,451,987</u>
Liquid resources			
Deposits included in cash	-	-	-
Current asset investments	144,787	(6,641)	138,146
	<u>144,787</u>	<u>(6,641)</u>	<u>138,146</u>
Debt			
Debts falling due within 1 year	(4,975,945)	983,264	(3,992,681)
Debts falling due after 1 year	(463,059)	(1,426,329)	(1,889,388)
	<u>(5,439,004)</u>	<u>(443,065)</u>	<u>(5,882,069)</u>
Total	<u>(3,692,424)</u>	<u>3,400,488</u>	<u>(291,936)</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARING THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the charitable company, which is a public benefit entity under FRS 102, have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)', Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' and the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

There are no material uncertainties about the charity's ability to continue.

PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with Regulation 19 of The Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, individually and in aggregate, each of the subsidiary undertakings are not material for the purposes of giving a true and fair view.

On this basis, the financial statements contain information about New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union as an individual charity and do not contain consolidated financial information as the parent of a group.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty made by trustees and management in preparing these financial statements which also have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- Depreciation and impairment of fixed assets
- Impairment provisions for concessionary loans made to centres

INCOME

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities once the charity has entitlement to the funds, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Income from government and other grants, whether 'capital' grants or 'revenue' grants, is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the funds, any performance conditions attached to the grants have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably and is not deferred.

Income received in advance of a festival, course, retreat or for provision of other specified service it is deferred until the criteria for income recognition are met.

Donated goods, services and facilities

Donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised as income when the charity has control over the item, any conditions associated with the donated item have been met, the receipt of economic benefit from the use by the charity of the item is probable and that economic benefit can be measured reliably. In accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102), general volunteer time is not recognised.

On receipt, donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised on the basis of the value of the gift to the charity which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay to obtain services or facilities of equivalent economic benefit on the open market; a corresponding amount is then recognised in expenditure in the period of receipt.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

INCOME

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the Bank.

EXPENDITURE

Liabilities are recognised as expenditure as soon as there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to that expenditure, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all cost related to the category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated to activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources.

Irrecoverable VAT

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

Grants payable

Grants offered subject to conditions which have not been met at the statement of financial position date are noted as a commitment but not accrued as expenditure.

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF COSTS

Support costs that cannot be directly attributed to a specific activity are apportioned across all relevant activities on the basis of time spent on each activity by NKT administrative employees.

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Tangible fixed assets are capitalised at cost. The costs of property repairs, replacement and maintenance are written off as they are incurred. The charity only capitalises items costing more than £10,000.

Depreciation is provided so as to write off the cost of fixed assets to their estimated residual values over their expected useful lives, as follows:

Freehold property	- Land is not depreciated Listed buildings - Straight line over 350 years Non-listed buildings - Straight line over 80 years Other land and buildings - Straight line over 25-50 years
Long leasehold	- Straight line over 80 years, or lease period if shorter
Fixtures and fittings	- 15% on reducing balance
Motor vehicles	- Straight line over 4 years

Depreciation is charged on a monthly basis from the calendar month following acquisition or on the bringing into use of the asset, whichever is the later. A full month is charged in the month of disposal.

Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiary undertakings are recognised at cost less impairment.

Fixed assets and investments are subject to review for impairment when there is an indication of a reduction in their carrying value.

Any impairment is recognised in the year in which it occurs in the corresponding SOFA category.

Current asset investments

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Current asset investments are measured at cost and comprise of cash balances set aside in separate bank accounts for specific restricted purposes.

STOCKS

Stock is included at the lower of cost or net realisable value after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items. Donated items of stock are recognised at fair value which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay for the items on the open market.

TAXATION

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

FUND ACCOUNTING

Unrestricted funds can be used in accordance with the charitable objectives at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds can only be used for particular restricted purposes within the objects of the charity. Restrictions arise when specified by the donor or when funds are raised for particular restricted purposes.

Further explanation of the nature and purpose of each fund is included in the notes to the financial statements.

FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the statement of financial position date. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the date of transaction. Exchange differences are taken into account in arriving at the operating result.

PENSION COSTS AND OTHER POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The charitable company operates a defined contribution pension scheme. Contributions payable to the charitable company's pension scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Concessionary loans

The charity meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity ("PBE") and applies the measurement provisions of FRS 102 paragraphs PBE34.89-PBE34.97 to all its concessionary loans.

Other financial instruments

The charity has adopted Sections 11 and 12 of FRS 102 in respect of financial instruments that are not concessionary loans.

Financial assets

Basic financial assets, including trade and other receivables, cash and bank balances are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Such assets are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. At the end of each reporting period financial assets measured at amortised cost are assessed for objective evidence of impairment. If an asset is impaired the impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the estimated cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The impairment loss is recognised in income or expenditure.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

If there is decrease in the impairment loss arising from an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the impairment is reversed. The reversal is such that the current carrying amount does not exceed what the carrying amount would have been had the impairment not previously been recognised. The impairment reversal is recognised in income or expenditure.

Financial assets are derecognised when (a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or (b) substantially all the risks and rewards of the ownership of the asset are transferred to another party or (c) despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, control of the asset has been transferred to another party who has the practical ability to unilaterally sell the asset to an unrelated third party without imposing additional restrictions.

Financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables, bank loans, loans from fellow group companies and preference shares that are classified as debt, are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade payables are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest.

Impairment

At each reporting date fixed assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is an indication of possible impairment, the recoverable amount of any affected asset is estimated and compared with its carrying amount. If estimated recoverable amount is lower, the carrying amount is reduced to its estimated recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

If an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carry amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but not in excess of the amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

2. DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2024	2023
	£	£
Donations	497,677	366,189
Legacies	1,310,698	2,750
	1,808,375	368,939

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	2024	2023
	£	£
Deposit account interest	5,639	3,986
	5,639	3,986

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Activity	2024	2023
		£	£
Festivals	International Festivals	2,258,448	3,044,728
Tharpa Publications	Tharpa Publications	343,547	303,877
Manjushri Centre Activities	Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	870,735	746,285
Shop and World Peace Cafe	Shop and World Peace Cafe	455,479	422,351
Kadampa Art Studio			
Activities	Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	146,632	72,832
Properties Income	Properties Income	77,203	96,946
		4,152,044	4,687,019

5. CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES COSTS

	Direct Costs	Grant funding of activities (see note 6)	Support costs (see note 7)	Totals
	£	£	£	£
Grants Payable	-	157,924	-	157,924
International Festivals	560,982	-	11,948	572,930
Tharpa Publications	261,901	-	2,103	264,004
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	1,196,079	-	31,453	1,227,532
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	239,822	-	5,410	245,232
Properties Expenditure	53,674	-	38,493	92,167
International Kadampa Development	332,312	-	401,509	733,821
	2,644,770	157,924	490,916	3,293,610

Included within International Kadampa Development support costs are exchange losses of £355,449 and a reduction in the provision for unrecoverable debts of £(198,710).

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

6. GRANTS PAYABLE

	2024	2023
	£	£
Grants Payable	157,924	64,808

The total grants paid to institutions during the year was as follows:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Gifts to Centres	157,924	64,808

Gifts to Centres include the following donations:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Grants for Kadampa Art Studio - 2024: 27 (2023: 11)	113,125	52,337
Gifts to Centres - 2024: 13 (2023: 5)	44,799	12,471
	157,924	64,808

7. SUPPORT COSTS

	Management	Finance	Governance costs	Totals
	£	£	£	£
International Festivals	9,479	-	2,469	11,948
Tharpa Publications	1,688	-	415	2,103
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	17,303	9,643	4,507	31,453
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	4,292	-	1,118	5,410
Properties Expenditure	2,926	-	35,567	38,493
International Kadampa Development	36,542	-	364,967	401,509
	72,230	9,643	409,043	490,916

Activity	Basis of allocation
Management	NKT administrative employees
Finance	NKT administrative employees
Governance costs	NKT administrative employees

Within International Kadampa Development costs is a reduction in the provision for unrecoverable debts of £(198,710) included within management costs and exchange losses of £355,449, included within governance costs.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

8. NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)

Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2024	2023
	£	£
Depreciation - owned assets	252,713	174,240
Deficit on disposal of fixed assets	-	20,548
Exchange (gains)/losses	355,449	192,890
Provision for unrecoverable loans	(198,710)	4,192
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

9. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

	2024	2023
	£	£
Fees payable to the charity's auditors for the audit of the charity's financial statements	12,500	12,075
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Audit-related assurance services	5,527	3,796
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total fees payable	18,027	15,871
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

10. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND BENEFITS

	2024	2023
	£	£
Trustees' salaries	8,064	8,136
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

As permitted by section 5.4 of the Memorandum of Association, during the year Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong) received the standard remuneration applicable to all officers and staff members of the charity amounting to £8,064 (2023: £8,136) for her role as a General Spiritual Director.

No other trustees' received any remuneration or benefits for the year ended 31 December 2024 nor for the year ended 31 December 2023.

TRUSTEES' EXPENSES

There were no trustees' expenses paid for the year ended 31 December 2024 nor for the year ended 31 December 2023.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

11. STAFF COSTS

	2024	2023
	£	£
Wages and salaries	323,610	306,113
Other pension costs	32,875	32,614
	356,485	338,727
	356,485	338,727

The average monthly number of employees during the year was as follows:

	2024	2023
Manjushri Centre	10	10
Tharpa Publications	4	5
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	15	15
Kadampa Development	4	4
Support and Administration	6	5
	39	39
	39	39

No employees received emoluments in excess of £60,000.

All charity employees receive the same standard staff remuneration which applies across all departments and to all offices of the charity. The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, Conishead Priory, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community in the local area. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM			
Donations and legacies	315,974	52,965	368,939
Charitable activities			
International Festivals	3,044,728	-	3,044,728
Tharpa Publications	303,877	-	303,877
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	746,285	-	746,285
Shop and World Peace Cafe	422,351	-	422,351
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	72,832	-	72,832
Properties Income	96,946	-	96,946
Investment income	3,986	-	3,986
	5,006,979	52,965	5,059,944
Total	5,006,979	52,965	5,059,944

EXPENDITURE ON

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - continued

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total funds £
Charitable activities			
Grants Payable	64,808	-	64,808
International Festivals	965,254	2,728	967,982
Tharpa Publications	216,934	36	216,970
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	1,413,991	9,981	1,423,972
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	277,723	2,059	279,782
Properties Expenditure	156,215	-	156,215
International Kadampa Development	648,895	3,848	652,743
Total	3,743,820	18,652	3,762,472
NET INCOME	1,263,159	34,313	1,297,472
Transfers between funds	19,261	(19,261)	-
Net movement in funds	1,282,420	15,052	1,297,472
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS			
Total funds brought forward	40,317,444	19,689	40,337,133
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD	41,599,864	34,741	41,634,605

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Freehold property £	Long leasehold £	Fixtures and fittings £	Motor vehicles £	Totals £
COST					
At 1 January 2024	29,489,468	2,865,942	476,975	36,984	32,869,369
Additions	288,879	-	95,181	-	384,060
At 31 December 2024	29,778,347	2,865,942	572,156	36,984	33,253,429
DEPRECIATION					
At 1 January 2024	635,598	136,824	269,036	26,450	1,067,908
Charge for year	191,384	25,204	31,191	4,934	252,713
At 31 December 2024	826,982	162,028	300,227	31,384	1,320,621
NET BOOK VALUE					
At 31 December 2024	28,951,365	2,703,914	271,929	5,600	31,932,808
At 31 December 2023	28,853,870	2,729,118	207,939	10,534	31,801,461

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	Shares in group undertakings £
MARKET VALUE	
At 1 January 2024 and 31 December 2024	2,109
NET BOOK VALUE	
At 31 December 2024	2,109
At 31 December 2023	2,109

The net book value of investments comprises:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Investments in the UK	-	-
Investments outside the UK	2,109	2,109
	2,109	2,109

The company's investments at the balance sheet date in the share capital of companies include the following:

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Registered office: Registered in Spain

Nature of business: Rental services

	% holding	2024	2023
Class of share:		£	£
Ordinary	100		
Aggregate capital and reserves		(125,985)	(170,785)
Profit for the year		16,622	675
		16,622	675

The summary results for the year were as follows:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Gross income	-	675
Expenditure	(16,622)	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	16,622	675

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

15. STOCKS

	2024	2023
	£	£
Goods for resale	690,197	454,677
	<u>690,197</u>	<u>454,677</u>

16. DEBTORS

	2024	2023
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade debtors	119,909	25,402
Concessionary loans to Centres	11,843,431	12,416,401
VAT	9,937	28,266
Prepayments and accrued income	5,331	3,425
	<u>11,978,608</u>	<u>12,473,494</u>
Amounts falling due after more than one year:		
Concessionary loans to Centres	<u>358,320</u>	<u>1,074,968</u>
Aggregate amounts	<u>12,336,928</u>	<u>13,548,462</u>

Concessionary loans to centres are interest-free and stated after taking into consideration provisions against potentially unrecoverable debts of £602,986 (2023: £801,696). Loans repayable on demand are classed as current assets. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current asset or long term assets as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

Included within concessionary loans are loans for which the following securities have been pledged:

- £191,426 (2023: £193,410) loan to KMC Cape Town, South Africa, secured against property owned by Tushita KBC
- £1,295,957 (2023: £1,295,957) loan to KMC Mexico, Mexico, secured against property owned by KMC Mexico
- £1,549,816 (2023: £1,669,957) loan to KMC Stockholm, Sweden, secured against property owned by Kadampa Meditationscenter Stockholm (KMC Stockholm)
- £1,370,301 (2023: £1,370,301) loan to Nordic KMC, Norway, secured against property owned by Nordisk Kadampa Meditasjonscenter (Nordic KMC)

In line with the objectives and aims of the charity, the concessionary loans have been provided to other Centres in order to support those Centres to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world.

The concessionary loans to Centres, before provision for potentially unrecoverable debts is comprised of:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Loans due within one year - 2024: 29 (2023: 28)	12,446,418	13,218,097
Loans due after more than one year - 2024: 3 (2023: 5)	358,320	1,074,968
	<u>12,804,738</u>	<u>14,293,065</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

17. CURRENT ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2024	2023
	£	£
Cash held on deposit	138,146	144,787
	<u>138,146</u>	<u>144,787</u>

Cash held on deposit relates to funds required by the Spanish Government to be set aside until the completion of the Spanish Temple Project. These funds are required to be held on deposit until approval has been granted by the Spanish Government that these funds can be released.

18. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2024	2023
	£	£
Bank loans and overdrafts (see note 20)	215,600	1,012,230
Other loans (see note 20)	3,777,081	3,963,715
Trade creditors	251,223	352,017
Other creditors	32,647	19,239
Accruals and deferred income	79,183	108,424
	<u>4,355,734</u>	<u>5,455,625</u>

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	2024	2023
	£	£
Bank loans (see note 20)	1,889,388	463,059
	<u>1,889,388</u>	<u>463,059</u>

20. LOANS

An analysis of the maturity of loans is given below:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year on demand:		
Bank loans	215,600	1,012,230
Concessionary loans	3,777,081	3,963,715
	<u>3,992,681</u>	<u>4,975,945</u>
Amounts falling between one and two years:		
Bank loans 1-2 years	240,784	170,542
	<u>240,784</u>	<u>170,542</u>
Amounts falling due between two and five years:		
Bank loans 2-5 years	1,648,604	292,517
	<u>1,648,604</u>	<u>292,517</u>

Concessionary loans are interest-free. Loans repayable on demand are classed as current liabilities. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current liabilities or long term liabilities as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

Concessionary loans is comprised of:

	2024	2023
--	-------------	-------------

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

20. LOANS - continued

	£	£
Other loans from Centres - 2024: 4 (2023: 5)	3,716,081	3,902,715
Loans from individuals - 2024: 3 (2023: 3)	61,000	61,000
	3,777,081	3,963,715
	3,777,081	3,963,715

21. SECURED DEBTS

The following secured debts are included within creditors:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Bank loans	2,104,988	1,475,289
	2,104,988	1,475,289
	2,104,988	1,475,289

Secured bank loans is comprised of two term loans:

£	Loan date	Term	Interest rate
476,748	29 August 2012	15 years	3.18% over base
1,628,240	19 July 2024	5 years	2.20% over base

Properties with a combined net book value of £11,657,460 have been pledged as security against secured debts.

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	At 1/1/24	Net movement in funds	At 31/12/24
	£	£	£
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	36,914,863	2,688,019	39,602,882
Designated Funds	4,685,000	-	4,685,000
	41,599,863	2,688,019	44,287,882
Restricted funds			
Other Funds	34,742	(15,571)	19,171
	41,634,605	2,672,448	44,307,053
TOTAL FUNDS	41,634,605	2,672,448	44,307,053

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	5,920,335	(3,232,316)	2,688,019
Restricted funds			
Other Funds	45,723	(61,294)	(15,571)
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>5,966,058</u>	<u>(3,293,610)</u>	<u>2,672,448</u>

Comparatives for movement in funds

	At 1/1/23 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/23 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	33,405,366	1,263,158	2,246,339	36,914,863
Designated Funds	6,912,078	-	(2,227,078)	4,685,000
	<u>40,317,444</u>	<u>1,263,158</u>	<u>19,261</u>	<u>41,599,863</u>
Restricted funds				
Other Funds	19,689	34,314	(19,261)	34,742
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>40,337,133</u>	<u>1,297,472</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,634,605</u>

Comparative net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	5,006,979	(3,743,821)	1,263,158
Restricted funds			
Other Funds	52,965	(18,651)	34,314
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>5,059,944</u>	<u>(3,762,472)</u>	<u>1,297,472</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined position is as follows:

	At 1/1/23 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/24 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	33,405,366	3,951,177	2,246,339	39,602,882
Designated Funds	6,912,078	-	(2,227,078)	4,685,000
	<hr/> 40,317,444	<hr/> 3,951,177	<hr/> 19,261	<hr/> 44,287,882
Restricted funds				
Other Funds	19,689	18,743	(19,261)	19,171
	<hr/> 40,337,133	<hr/> 3,969,920	<hr/> -	<hr/> 44,307,053
TOTAL FUNDS	<hr/> <hr/> 40,337,133	<hr/> <hr/> 3,969,920	<hr/> <hr/> -	<hr/> <hr/> 44,307,053

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	10,927,314	(6,976,137)	3,951,177
Restricted funds			
Other Funds	98,688	(79,945)	18,743
	<hr/> 11,026,002	<hr/> (7,056,082)	<hr/> 3,969,920
TOTAL FUNDS	<hr/> <hr/> 11,026,002	<hr/> <hr/> (7,056,082)	<hr/> <hr/> 3,969,920

Restricted Income Funds

Other Funds

Other Funds are to account for monies received in respect of small projects.

Unrestricted Income Funds

Designated Fund

To ensure the charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider reserves equal to one year's running costs and three years of building repair and maintenance costs a suitable level to protect the charity in case of adverse financial events. This is reviewed annually by the trustees.

General Fund

The general unrestricted fund represents free funds of the charity which can be applied at the discretion of the trustees.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2024**

23. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.
Subsidiary

At 31 December 2024 £nil (2023: £1,274,745) was owed by New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L. before taking into consideration a provision against potentially unrecoverable debts of £nil (2023: £170,785).

Key management personnel compensation

The total key management personnel compensation for the year was 31,184 (2023: £31,631).

Income from trustees and key management personnel

Income from trustees and key management personnel for retained sponsorship costs for the year was £22,750 (2023: £25,235).

Other income from trustees and key management personnel was £852 (2023: £730).

24. ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY

The charity is controlled by its members.

25. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The charity has the following financial instruments:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Financial assets that are debt instruments measured at amortised cost		
Trade debtors	119,909	25,402
Concessionary loans to Centres (after provision for potential unrecoverable debts)	12,804,738	13,548,462
Cash held on deposit	138,146	144,787
	<u>13,062,793</u>	<u>13,718,651</u>
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		
Bank loans	(2,104,988)	(1,475,289)
Other loans - Concessionary loans	(3,777,081)	(3,963,715)
Trade creditors	(251,223)	(352,017)
	<u>(6,133,302)</u>	<u>(5,791,021)</u>

Accounts

REGISTERED COMPANY NUMBER: 02758093 (England and Wales)
REGISTERED CHARITY NUMBER: 1015054

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023
FOR
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
Unit 1, Guest House Farm
Runshaw Lane
Euxton
Chorley
Lancashire
PR7 6HD

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**CONTENTS OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

	Page
Report of the Trustees	1 to 8
Report of the Independent Auditors	9 to 12
Statement of Financial Activities	13
Statement of Financial Position	14
Statement of Cash Flows	15
Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	16
Notes to the Financial Statements	17 to 33

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

The trustees who are also directors of the charity for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006, present their report with the financial statements of the charity for the year ended 31 December 2023. The trustees have adopted the provisions of Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019).

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Objectives and aims

In the wording of the charity's Memorandum of Association, the objects for which the charity is established are to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world, under the spiritual guidance of the elected General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU, by promoting the activities of the union of Kadampa Buddhist Centres called the NKT-IKBU, the international association of study and meditation centres that follow the pure tradition of Mahayana Buddhism derived from the Buddhist meditators and scholars Atisha and Je Tsongkhapa, introduced into the West by the Buddhist teacher Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso; and that follow the three New Kadampa Tradition Study Programmes; and that are guided by the code of moral discipline called the Internal Rules of the NKT-IKBU.

Significant activities

In order to promote its objects, the charity maintains an International Temples Project ('ITP'), whose aim is in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

To further the objects of the ITP, the charity continually emphasises the development throughout the world of:

- (a) local Kadampa Buddhist Centres ('KBCs');
- (b) Kadampa Meditation Centres ('KMCs');
- (c) international Kadampa Buddhist Temples, dedicated to world peace;
- (d) International Retreat Centres ('IRCs');
- (e) publishing activities (under the name 'Tharpa Publications');
- (f) Kadampa Companies.

In furtherance of its aims, the charity also operates the residential Buddhist Centre 'Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre' ('Manjushri KMC'); produces Buddhist art prints and publishes printed, audio and e-books of Buddhist teachings under the name 'Tharpa Publications'; holds annual Spring and Summer Festivals with Buddhist teachings and meditation retreats; and maintains a 'Kadampa Art Studio' and a 'Kadampa Internet' office, all at its Conishead Priory premises in Ulverston, Cumbria, UK.

In support of the activities of the International Temples Project ('ITP'), the charity makes grants and interest-free loans to NKT-IKBU Centres around the world. Requests for grants and loans are considered by the trustees on an individual basis, and the financial forecasts for each project are closely examined to ensure viability. The charity takes a long-term view when supporting the development of ITP activities, and makes financial provisions as necessary. When a grant or loan is made, the recipient Centre provides regular progress reports to the Secretary of the GSD of the charity, who then reports to the Weekly Meeting of the Education Council, and the charity's Finance Committee.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Public benefit

Identifiable benefits

In exercising their powers and duties, the trustees have due regard to the guidance on public benefit published by the Charity Commission. They believe that the work of the charity in promoting the Buddhist Faith has clearly identifiable public benefits.

The charity believes that there are three important public benefits to promoting the Buddhist Faith throughout the world:

- to help people to develop their wisdom;
- to cultivate a good heart; and
- to maintain a peaceful mind.

If as individuals we do not strive to develop our wisdom, we will always remain ignorant of the true nature of reality. Everyone wishes for happiness, but our ignorance of reality leads us to engage in non-virtuous actions, which in turn are the main cause of all our suffering. Further, if we do not cultivate a good heart towards others, then our selfish motivation destroys the harmony of our relationships with others. We then have no peace, and no chance to gain pure happiness. Without inner, mental peace, outer peace is impossible, both personally and throughout society.

Benefit to the public

The Charity supports a world-wide membership of Buddhist Centres, all of which offer classes of instruction in Buddhist philosophy and meditation, bringing personal and social benefit.

These same programmes of study and meditation are directly offered by the Charity at Manjushri KMC, which functions at the Charity's main premises at Conishead Priory. All classes are accessible to the public. Both 'drop-in' classes and more advanced courses of Buddhist instruction are offered. Some are offered free of charge, whilst modest fees are charged for others. A year-round programme of services of prayer and meditation is also offered, once again open to the public. The Charity has recently reviewed its streaming guidelines and resumed online streaming for its monthly subscription members.

The Charity's main premises at Conishead Priory, including the Kadampa World Peace Temple and 70 acres of woodlands and gardens, are freely open to the public daily throughout the year, providing a peaceful environment for anyone who wishes to enjoy it. Free 15-minute meditation sessions are offered twice daily in the Temple, and together with the World Peace Café and Gift Shop, continue to be popular with local people, course attendees, and visitors to the area alike. Manjushri KMC also regularly hosts visits from school and other community groups. All of these activities are staffed by volunteers from Conishead Priory's residential and local community, showing the example of Kadampa Buddhist practice through service to the public.

In addition, the Charity funds and supports the establishment of traditional and non-traditional World Peace Temples, meditation and retreat Centres, World Peace Cafés, and Tharpa Publications throughout the world, all dedicated to the promotion of the Buddhist faith through service to the public.

Grantmaking

In general, grants and loans are made only to NKT-IKBU Centres that are incorporated and registered as charities within their own countries. Exceptions may be made in the case where Kadampa Buddhism is being newly established in countries where there has been no prior activity.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community both local and international. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

ACHIEVEMENT AND PERFORMANCE

Charitable activities

Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre, Conishead Priory

Manjushri KMC continues to offer its full and varied spiritual programme of meditation retreats and courses, study programmes and prayer services. Following our experience during the period of the Covid 19 pandemic restrictions, in 2023 the programme was still offered for both in-person and live-streamed attendance. In-person attendance far exceeded the demand for the on-line events, highlighting the importance of Conishead Priory as a place of refuge and spiritual support.

The year began with a New Year's Eve celebration taught by the General Spiritual Director of the NKT-IKBU, who also serves as the Centre's Resident Teacher. Over 130 people participated in-person. This event was immediately followed by a special January retreat, which was also led by the Centre's Resident Teacher, with a similar number of people joining all or part of the month's retreat programme. Other courses taught by the Centre's Resident Teacher throughout the year attracted similar or higher numbers of participants, including a Public Talk at the end of January, which was attended by over 300 people from the local area.

Throughout the year, the 70 acres of Conishead Priory grounds, Kadampa World Peace Temple, gift shop and café, were open to the visiting public daily.

Our programme of school and group visits which resumed in early 2023 proved to be very popular, with many of the local schools returning for the first time since the pandemic.

International Festivals

2023 saw a consistent increase to in-person attendance at our annual International Festivals, whilst continuing to stream these events for those unable to physically attend.

The International Spring Festival was held at the Kadampa World Peace Temple at Conishead Priory, UK, over five days at the end of May. 2,850 people from 48 countries participated, 1,200 attending in person and 1,650 online.

The International Summer Festival was held at the Kadampa World Peace Temple at Conishead Priory, UK, over the first two weeks in August. 4,900 people from 57 countries participated, 3,240 attending in person and 1,660 online.

The International Fall Festival was held at the recently inaugurated Kadampa World Peace Temple in Malaga, Spain. This six-day event was attended by 2,400 people representing 50 countries, 1,240 attending in person and 1,160 online. This event was co-hosted by the Charity and Kadampa Meditation Centre Spain. At the conclusion of this event, a special tour of a property newly-acquired by the Charity in Granada Spain was attended by 400 people.

Tharpa Publications UK

Tharpa Publications continued to reprint its existing catalogue of books with redesigned and updated covers. Several new, or updated products were also launched. Tharpa Publications UK was the principal organiser of the Tharpa Shop at the International Spring, Summer, and Fall Festivals, co-ordinating with the other International Tharpa Publications to provide an extensive collection of Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso's books in many languages.

Kadampa Art Studio

The Kadampa Art Studio at Conishead Priory continues to produce Buddha statues and ornaments for traditional and urban NKT-IKBU Temple developments, and for Kadampa Meditation Centres (KMCs) and International Kadampa Retreat Centres (IKRCs) throughout the world. The Studio was busy throughout the year, mainly producing the statues and ornaments required for urban Temples for World Peace in the following cities: Seville and Valencia in Spain, Philadelphia in the USA, Mexico City, and in the UK for Nottingham, Madhayamaka Kadampa Meditation Centre and Tara International Kadampa Retreat Centre.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Financial review

Since 1 January 2011, the Charity has followed financial guidelines set out in an internal guidance manual, called 'A Money Handbook'. These guidelines recognise that all Charity income is designated as International Temples Project funds, and as such provides the funding for all of the Charity's activities.

The aims of the ITP are in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly, and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

As previously reported, a principal ITP project for 2023-24 was essential renovations and improvements to the Charity's headquarters at Conishead Priory, Cumbria, UK, the 'mother Centre' for the International Kadampa Buddhist Union. This work progressed steadily throughout 2023, and is still ongoing in 2024, with significant progress having been made in structural and infrastructure improvements as well as cosmetic improvements to the property.

Kadampa Meditation Centre Leeds' spiritual activities began in the Waterloo House property in late Spring 2022, and the Centre was officially opened on July 9 2022 by Gen-la Kelsang Dekyong, NKT-IKBU General Spiritual Director. Throughout 2023, the ITP continued to extend financial support to KMC Leeds, aiding in its first year of operation in the new space.

International Temples Project funds in the form of an interest-free loan were made available to KMC Glasgow, UK, to assist with the purchase of a new city-centre property, enabling the Centre to move from rented accommodation and to establish a more permanent base in the city.

As detailed above, the ITP continued to fund the production of statues and other artwork in the Kadampa Art Studio for a number of city-centre Kadampa Meditation Centres. Total grants raised for the Kadampa Art Studio in 2023 amounted to £52,377.

A total of £12,471 was also given in grants and £400,417 in interest-free loans in support of other ITP activities throughout the world.

Donations and legacies made to the Charity's International Temples Project Fund totalled £368,939 in 2023.

The trustees consider that providing interest-free loans rather than grants benefits the recipient NKT-IKBU Centres in a number of ways. It provides safe funding for projects, and allows time for Centre activities to become established without undue financial pressure; but at the same time it also helps create an attitude of financial independence and responsibility in the recipients, and encourages an appreciation of the ITP through the recognition that repayment of the loan will ensure that funds are available for future ITP projects.

Principal funding sources

The principal funding sources for the Charity in 2023 included the surplus from the NKT-IKBU International Spring and Summer Festivals, and the surpluses from Tharpa Publications and Manjushri KMC.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Reserves policy

The ITP accounts are reviewed fortnightly to ensure that sufficient funds are available to cover current running costs, and that there is a minimum of £75,000 available to replenish the funds in the Charity's daily running account (as set out in A Money Handbook).

The trustees are of the opinion that £750,000 is a comfortable level of free reserves in order to maintain the basic operations of the Charity, including required capital expenditure or servicing of any borrowing, and to provide some surety against adverse financial events such as unbudgeted expenditure or failure to achieve income targets. This level of reserve funds is reviewed annually by the trustees.

To ensure the Charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider that a reserve equal to the sum of one year's running costs plus three years of building, repair and maintenance costs is a suitable level to protect the Charity in case of adverse financial events. This figure is also reviewed annually by the trustees.

FUTURE PLANS

The Charity continues to offer material support for the development of NKT-IKBU Centres through its International Temples Project, including renovation projects on Charity-owned properties both in the UK and overseas.

The International Temples Project has plans to assist with the following renovation projects at the Charity's own property in Granada (Spain), at KMC Glasgow (UK) and at KMC Rio de Janeiro (Brazil).

Long-term plans also include the construction of traditional Kadampa Temples for World Peace at the Charity's principal properties in France and Germany. Planning permissions for both of these projects have already been granted.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

The organisation is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in 1992 and now operating under Memorandum and Articles of Association adopted in April 2007, when the organisation also adopted its present name (which is abbreviated to "NKT-IKBU" in this report).

In the event of the company being dissolved, each Member is required to contribute an amount not exceeding £10 towards the settlement of any outstanding debts, liabilities and costs.

The company is registered as a charity, and is established, organised and operated exclusively for religious purposes. There are four trustees, who are the Directors of the company. Two of the trustees are directly elected as such by the Members of the charity, and two are ex-officio posts. The ex-officio posts are occupied by the General and Deputy Spiritual Directors of the charity, who again are elected as such by the Members. An elected trustee's term of office is two years, with re-election possible.

The Members of the charity are:

- (a) all incorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world; and
- (b) all the Resident Teachers of unincorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world.

Until his passing in December 2022 the membership of the Charity also included the Founder (and sole Subscriber to the original 1992 Memorandum and Articles) of the Charity, namely Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Organisational structure

The charity has a two-tier structure with policy-setting and strategic decision-making being the responsibility of the trustees, and the implementation of procedures and day-to-day operational management being the responsibility of a team of executive officers. In June 2023, Roy Tyson retired from his position as Deputy Secretary after a dedicated lifetime of public service. Following his retirement, Kelsang Lhachog (Kathryn Charles) was appointed as his successor.

Decision making

The trustees make all the major decisions of the charity, and under their direction the central daily administrative tasks are carried out by a team of executive officers.

Induction and training of new trustees

All trustees are already familiar with the practical work of the charity before their appointment, having undertaken similar duties within the charity or within a related organisation. Other present and former trustees are also available to help a new trustee with his or her responsibilities and duties.

Key management remuneration

Each remunerated officer or member of staff of the charity receives the same standard staff remuneration from the charity. This standard staff remuneration applies across all departments within the charity and to all offices of the charity including the office of General Spiritual Director.

The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service. It is reviewed from time to time by the Finance Committee of the charity and any changes must be approved by special resolution of the charity in general meeting.

Wider network

All Member Centres of the NKT-IKBU are independent legal entities, bound together firstly by the common spiritual lineage called the "New Kadampa Tradition" of Buddhism, and secondly by membership of the charity. The General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU is also the Spiritual Director of each Member Centre.

NKT- IKBU and all Member Centres are bound by and follow, guidelines known as A Moral Discipline Guide: The Internal Rules of the New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'Internal Rules'), the purpose of which is

- to help maintain and improve the spiritual development of all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU, generation after generation.
- to help maintain a close and supportive relationship between all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU
- to help facilitate the day-to-day running and spiritual management of the NKT-IKBU

In accordance with the Internal Rules, three of the executive officers of the charity; the General Secretary and Deputy Secretary, and the Secretary of the General Spiritual Director support Member Centres in their spiritual and material development.

Related parties

In furtherance of the charity's objects of promoting the Buddhist faith through the development of Kadampa Buddhism worldwide, interest-free loans are made to Member Centres as outlined in the Financial Review section above. Charity owned properties are also made available to be used by Member Centres often on a rent-free basis, for similar reasons of assisting the Member Centre's development without undue external financial pressures.

Donations to the charity's International Temples Project Fund are also received from Member Centres. As these are completely discretionary, donations received from Member Centres are not disclosed separately in the accounts.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Risk management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

The trustees of the charity meet regularly to review the major risks to which the charity is exposed, and they have established procedures to mitigate such risks.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Registered Company number

02758093 (England and Wales)

Registered Charity number

1015054

Registered office

Conishead Priory
Priory Road
Ulverston
Cumbria
LA12 9QQ

Trustees

Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong), appointed on 01 August 2009
Jennifer J. Andrews (aka Kelsang Droljang), appointed on 24 July 2012, resigned 28 November 2023
Henry F. Shefveland (aka Kelsang Jampa), appointed on 10 January 2016
Lisa Marie Devine (aka Kelsang Phachog), appointed on 5 August 2021
Mary Estelle Cansdale, appointed 29 November 2023

Executive Officers

The daily central administrative tasks of the charity are carried out by the four main executive officers, as follows:
General Secretary - Stephen Paul Cowing
Deputy Secretary - Anthony Roy Tyson (retired) 3 June 2023, Kathryn Charles (aka Kelsang Lhachog), appointed 4 June 2023
Secretary of the General Spiritual Director - Lisa McGovern (aka Kelsang Ringyal)
Treasurer - Linda Cay (aka Kelsang Maitri) (resigned) 21 January 2024, Lisa Klusendorf (aka Kelsang Zangmo), appointed 22 January 2024

Company Secretary

S P Cowing

Auditors

RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
Unit 1, Guest House Farm
Runshaw Lane
Euxton
Chorley
Lancashire
PR7 6HD

Bankers

Barclays Bank PLC, 86-90 Dalton Road, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1JF
CCLA Investment Management Ltd, COIF Charity Funds, 80 Cheapside, London, EC2V 6DZ

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

The trustees (who are also the directors of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing the Report of the Trustees and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the incoming resources and application of resources, including the income and expenditure, of the charitable company for that period. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charity SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the trustees are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware; and
- the trustees have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

AUDITORS

The auditors, RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor, will be proposed for re-appointment at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006 relating to small companies.

Approved by order of the board of trustees on 15 July 2024 and signed on its behalf by:

Ms H C Wright - Trustee

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 December 2023 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 December 2023 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the financial statements and our Report of the Independent Auditors thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Report of the Trustees for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Report of the Trustees has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Report of the Trustees.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the trustees were not entitled to take advantage of the small companies exemption from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report or in preparing the Report of the Trustees.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a Report of the Independent Auditors that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

Our approach to identifying and assessing the risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations, is detailed below.

- the engagement partner ensured that the engagement team collectively had the appropriate competence, capabilities and skills to identify or recognise non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- we identified the laws and regulations applicable to the company through discussions with the trustees and other management, and from our commercial knowledge and experience of the religious activities sector;
- we focused on specific laws and regulations which we considered may have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the company, including the Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, taxation legislation and data protection, employment, environmental and health and safety legislation;
- we assessed the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations identified above through making enquiries of management; and
- identified laws and regulations were communicated within the audit team regularly and the team remained alert to instances of non-compliance throughout the audit.

We assessed the susceptibility of the company's financial statements to material misstatement, including obtaining an understanding of how fraud might occur, by:

- making enquiries of management as to where they considered there was susceptibility to fraud, their knowledge of actual, suspected and alleged fraud; and
- considering the internal controls in place to mitigate risks of fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations.

To address the risk of fraud through management bias and override of controls, we:

- performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected relationships;
- tested journal entries to identify unusual transactions;
- assessed whether judgements and assumptions made in determining the accounting estimates were indicative of potential bias and investigated the rationale behind significant or unusual transactions.

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, we designed procedures which included, but were not limited to:

- agreeing financial statement disclosures to underlying supporting documentation;
- reading the minutes of meetings of those charged with governance; and
- enquiring of management as to actual and potential litigation and claims.
- reviewing correspondence with HMRC, relevant regulators including the Health and Safety Executive, and the charity's legal advisors.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

There are inherent limitations in our audit procedures described above. The more removed that laws and regulations are from financial transactions, the less likely it is that we would become aware of non-compliance. Auditing standards also limit the audit procedures required to identify non-compliance with laws and regulations to enquiry of the directors and other management and the inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

Material misstatements that arise due to fraud can be harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Report of the Independent Auditors.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Sarah Flynn FCA (Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
Unit 1, Guest House Farm
Runshaw Lane
Euxton
Chorley
Lancashire
PR7 6HD

15 July 2024

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2023 Total funds £	2022 Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM					
Donations and legacies	2	315,974	52,965	368,939	503,841
Charitable activities					
International Festivals	4	3,044,728	-	3,044,728	2,345,201
Tharpa Publications		303,877	-	303,877	257,743
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		746,285	-	746,285	766,734
Shop and World Peace Cafe		422,351	-	422,351	384,185
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		72,832	-	72,832	38,398
Properties Income		96,946	-	96,946	95,591
Investment income	3	3,986	-	3,986	1,177
Total		<u>5,006,979</u>	<u>52,965</u>	<u>5,059,944</u>	<u>4,392,870</u>
EXPENDITURE ON					
Charitable activities					
Grants Payable	5	64,808	-	64,808	78,559
International Festivals		965,254	2,728	967,982	668,647
Tharpa Publications		216,934	36	216,970	169,412
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		1,413,991	9,981	1,423,972	1,091,983
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		277,723	2,059	279,782	118,493
Properties Expenditure		156,215	-	156,215	59,771
International Kadampa Development		648,895	3,848	652,743	62,225
Total		<u>3,743,820</u>	<u>18,652</u>	<u>3,762,472</u>	<u>2,249,090</u>
NET INCOME					
Transfers between funds	22	1,263,159	34,313	1,297,472	2,143,780
Net movement in funds		<u>19,261</u>	<u>(19,261)</u>	-	-
		1,282,420	15,052	1,297,472	2,143,780
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS					
Total funds brought forward		40,317,444	19,689	40,337,133	38,193,353
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD		<u>41,599,864</u>	<u>34,741</u>	<u>41,634,605</u>	<u>40,337,133</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
31 December 2023**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2023 Total funds £	2022 Total funds £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	13	31,801,461	-	31,801,461	29,089,633
Investments	14	<u>2,109</u>	-	<u>2,109</u>	<u>2,109</u>
		31,803,570	-	31,803,570	29,091,742
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks	15	454,677	-	454,677	409,242
Debtors	16	13,548,462	-	13,548,462	13,930,946
Investments	17	144,787	-	144,787	147,996
Cash at bank		<u>1,567,051</u>	<u>34,742</u>	<u>1,601,793</u>	<u>2,050,232</u>
		15,714,977	34,742	15,749,719	16,538,416
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due within one year	18	(5,455,625)	-	(5,455,625)	(3,841,045)
NET CURRENT ASSETS		<u>10,259,352</u>	<u>34,742</u>	<u>10,294,094</u>	<u>12,697,371</u>
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		42,062,922	34,742	42,097,664	41,789,113
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due after more than one year	19	(463,059)	-	(463,059)	(1,451,980)
NET ASSETS FUNDS	22	<u>41,599,863</u>	<u>34,742</u>	<u>41,634,605</u>	<u>40,337,133</u>
Unrestricted funds				41,599,863	40,317,444
Restricted funds				<u>34,742</u>	<u>19,689</u>
TOTAL FUNDS				<u>41,634,605</u>	<u>40,337,133</u>

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to charitable companies subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Trustees and authorised for issue on 15 July 2024 and were signed on its behalf by:

H C Wright - Trustee

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

Notes	2023 £	2022 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash generated from operations	2,267,391	2,321,919
Interest paid	(150,432)	(101,991)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>2,116,959</u>	<u>2,219,928</u>
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(3,062,597)	(4,056,106)
Sale of tangible fixed assets	155,981	-
Interest received	3,986	1,177
Transfer of funds held on deposit	3,209	9,044
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(2,899,421)</u>	<u>(4,045,885)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities		
Bank loan repayments in year	(996,400)	(214,235)
New concessionary loans in year	1,330,423	-
Concessionary loan repayments in year	-	(182,429)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	<u>334,023</u>	<u>(396,664)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period	<u>(448,439)</u>	<u>(2,222,621)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	<u>2,050,232</u>	<u>4,272,853</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	<u><u>1,601,793</u></u>	<u><u>2,050,232</u></u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

1.	RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2023	2022	
		£	£	
	Net income for the reporting period (as per the Statement of Financial Activities)	1,297,472	2,143,780	
	Adjustments for:			
	Depreciation charges	174,240	105,828	
	Loss on disposal of fixed assets	20,548	-	
	Interest received	(3,986)	(1,177)	
	Interest paid	150,432	101,991	
	Increase in stocks	(45,435)	(13,882)	
	Decrease in debtors	382,484	83,549	
	Increase/(decrease) in creditors	291,636	(98,170)	
	Net cash provided by operations	<u>2,267,391</u>	<u>2,321,919</u>	
2.	ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT			
		At 1/1/23	Cash flow	At 31/12/23
		£	£	£
	Net cash			
	Cash at bank	<u>2,050,232</u>	<u>(448,439)</u>	<u>1,601,793</u>
		<u>2,050,232</u>	<u>(448,439)</u>	<u>1,601,793</u>
	Liquid resources			
	Deposits included in cash	-	-	-
	Current asset investments	147,996	(3,209)	144,787
		<u>147,996</u>	<u>(3,209)</u>	<u>144,787</u>
	Debt			
	Debts falling due within 1 year	(3,653,001)	(1,322,944)	(4,975,945)
	Debts falling due after 1 year	(1,451,980)	988,921	(463,059)
		<u>(5,104,981)</u>	<u>(334,023)</u>	<u>(5,439,004)</u>
	Total	<u>(2,906,753)</u>	<u>(785,671)</u>	<u>(3,692,424)</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARING THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the charitable company, which is a public benefit entity under FRS 102, have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)', Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' and the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

There are no material uncertainties about the charity's ability to continue.

PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with Regulation 19 of The Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, individually and in aggregate, each of the subsidiary undertakings are not material for the purposes of giving a true and fair view.

On this basis, the financial statements contain information about New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union as an individual charity and do not contain consolidated financial information as the parent of a group.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty made by trustees and management in preparing these financial statements which also have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- Depreciation and impairment of fixed assets
- Impairment provisions for concessionary loans made to centres

INCOME

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities once the charity has entitlement to the funds, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Income from government and other grants, whether 'capital' grants or 'revenue' grants, is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the funds, any performance conditions attached to the grants have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably and is not deferred.

Income received in advance of a festival, course, retreat or for provision of other specified service it is deferred until the criteria for income recognition are met.

Donated goods, services and facilities

Donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised as income when the charity has control over the item, any conditions associated with the donated item have been met, the receipt of economic benefit from the use by the charity of the item is probable and that economic benefit can be measured reliably. In accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102), general volunteer time is not recognised.

On receipt, donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised on the basis of the value of the gift to the charity which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay to obtain services or facilities of equivalent economic benefit on the open market; a corresponding amount is then recognised in expenditure in the period of receipt.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

INCOME

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the Bank.

EXPENDITURE

Liabilities are recognised as expenditure as soon as there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to that expenditure, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all cost related to the category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated to activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources.

Irrecoverable VAT

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

Grants payable

Grants offered subject to conditions which have not been met at the statement of financial position date are noted as a commitment but not accrued as expenditure.

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF COSTS

Support costs that cannot be directly attributed to a specific activity are apportioned across all relevant activities on the basis of time spent on each activity by NKT administrative employees.

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Tangible fixed assets are capitalised at cost. The costs of property repairs, replacement and maintenance are written off as they are incurred. The charity only capitalises items costing more than £10,000.

Depreciation is provided so as to write off the cost of fixed assets to their estimated residual values over their expected useful lives, as follows:

Freehold property	- Land is not depreciated
	Listed buildings - Straight line over 350 years
	Non-listed buildings - Straight line over 80 years
	Other land and buildings - Straight line over 25-50 years
Long leasehold	- Straight line over 80 years, or lease period if shorter
Fixtures and fittings	- 15% on reducing balance
Motor vehicles	- Straight line over 4 years

Depreciation is charged on a monthly basis from the calendar month following acquisition or on the bringing into use of the asset, whichever is the later. A full month is charged in the month of disposal.

Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiary undertakings are recognised at cost less impairment.

Fixed assets and investments are subject to review for impairment when there is an indication of a reduction in their carrying value.

Any impairment is recognised in the year in which it occurs in the corresponding SOFA category.

Current asset investments

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Current asset investments are measured at cost and comprise of cash balances set aside in separate bank accounts for specific restricted purposes.

STOCKS

Stock is included at the lower of cost or net realisable value after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items. Donated items of stock are recognised at fair value which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay for the items on the open market.

TAXATION

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

FUND ACCOUNTING

Unrestricted funds can be used in accordance with the charitable objectives at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds can only be used for particular restricted purposes within the objects of the charity. Restrictions arise when specified by the donor or when funds are raised for particular restricted purposes.

Further explanation of the nature and purpose of each fund is included in the notes to the financial statements.

FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the statement of financial position date. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the date of transaction. Exchange differences are taken into account in arriving at the operating result.

PENSION COSTS AND OTHER POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The charitable company operates a defined contribution pension scheme. Contributions payable to the charitable company's pension scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Concessionary loans

The charity meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity ("PBE") and applies the measurement provisions of FRS 102 paragraphs PBE34.89-PBE34.97 to all its concessionary loans.

Other financial instruments

The charity has adopted Sections 11 and 12 of FRS 102 in respect of financial instruments that are not concessionary loans.

Financial assets

Basic financial assets, including trade and other receivables, cash and bank balances are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Such assets are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. At the end of each reporting period financial assets measured at amortised cost are assessed for objective evidence of impairment. If an asset is impaired the impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the estimated cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The impairment loss is recognised in income or expenditure.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

If there is decrease in the impairment loss arising from an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the impairment is reversed. The reversal is such that the current carrying amount does not exceed what the carrying amount would have been had the impairment not previously been recognised. The impairment reversal is recognised in income or expenditure.

Financial assets are derecognised when (a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or (b) substantially all the risks and rewards of the ownership of the asset are transferred to another party or (c) despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, control of the asset has been transferred to another party who has the practical ability to unilaterally sell the asset to an unrelated third party without imposing additional restrictions.

Financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables, bank loans, loans from fellow group companies and preference shares that are classified as debt, are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade payables are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest.

Impairment

At each reporting date fixed assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is an indication of possible impairment, the recoverable amount of any affected asset is estimated and compared with its carrying amount. If estimated recoverable amount is lower, the carrying amount is reduced to its estimated recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

If an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carry amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but not in excess of the amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

2. DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2023	2022
	£	£
Donations	<u>368,939</u>	<u>503,841</u>

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	2023	2022
	£	£
Deposit account interest	<u>3,986</u>	<u>1,177</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Activity	2023	2022
		£	£
Festivals	International Festivals	3,044,728	2,345,201
Tharpa Publications	Tharpa Publications	303,877	257,743
Manjushri Centre Activities	Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	746,285	766,734
Shop and World Peace Cafe	Shop and World Peace Cafe	422,351	384,185
Kadampa Art Studio Activities	Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	72,832	38,398
Properties Income	Properties Income	<u>96,946</u>	<u>95,591</u>
		<u>4,687,019</u>	<u>3,887,852</u>

5. CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES COSTS

	Direct Costs	Grant funding of activities (see note 6)	Support costs (see note 7)	Totals
	£	£	£	£
Grants Payable	-	64,808	-	64,808
International Festivals	957,134	-	10,848	967,982
Tharpa Publications	213,715	-	3,255	216,970
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	1,399,617	-	24,355	1,423,972
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	274,985	-	4,797	279,782
Properties Expenditure	65,301	-	90,914	156,215
International Kadampa Development	399,679	-	253,064	652,743
	<u>3,310,431</u>	<u>64,808</u>	<u>387,233</u>	<u>3,762,472</u>

Included within International Kadampa Development support costs are exchange losses of £192,890 and a provision for unrecoverable debts of £4,192.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

6. GRANTS PAYABLE

	2023	2022
	£	£
Grants Payable	<u>64,808</u>	<u>78,559</u>
The total grants paid to institutions during the year was as follows:		
	2023	2022
	£	£
Gifts to Centres	<u>64,808</u>	<u>78,559</u>
Gifts to Centres include the following donations:		
	2023	2022
	£	£
Grants for Kadampa Art Studio - 2023: 11 (2022: 4)	52,337	29,337
Gifts to Centres - 2023: 5 (2022: 8)	<u>12,471</u>	<u>49,222</u>
	<u>64,808</u>	<u>78,559</u>

7. SUPPORT COSTS

	Management	Finance	Governance costs	Totals
	£	£	£	£
International Festivals	8,659	-	2,189	10,848
Tharpa Publications	2,433	235	587	3,255
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	16,316	3,912	4,127	24,355
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	3,828	-	969	4,797
Properties Expenditure	3,442	-	87,472	90,914
International Kadampa Development	<u>52,175</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,889</u>	<u>253,064</u>
	<u>86,853</u>	<u>4,147</u>	<u>296,233</u>	<u>387,233</u>

Activity	Basis of allocation
Management	NKT administrative employees
Finance	NKT administrative employees
Governance costs	NKT administrative employees

Within International Kadampa Development costs is a provision for unrecoverable debts of £4,192 included within management costs and exchange losses of £192,890, included within governance costs.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

8. NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)

Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2023	2022
	£	£
Depreciation - owned assets	174,240	105,827
Deficit on disposal of fixed assets	20,548	-
Exchange (gains)/losses	192,890	(268,050)
Provision for unrecoverable loans	<u>4,192</u>	<u>68,939</u>

9. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

	2023	2022
	£	£
Fees payable to the charity's auditors for the audit of the charity's financial statements	<u>12,075</u>	<u>11,500</u>
Audit-related assurance services	<u>3,796</u>	<u>2,725</u>
Total fees payable	<u>15,871</u>	<u>14,225</u>

10. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND BENEFITS

	2023	2022
	£	£
Trustees' salaries	<u>8,136</u>	<u>7,736</u>

As permitted by section 5.4 of the Memorandum of Association, during the year Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong) received the standard remuneration applicable to all officers and staff members of the charity amounting to £8,136 (2022: £7,736) for her role as a General Spiritual Director.

No other trustees' received any remuneration or benefits for the year ended 31 December 2023 nor for the year ended 31 December 2022.

TRUSTEES' EXPENSES

There were no trustees' expenses paid for the year ended 31 December 2023 nor for the year ended 31 December 2022.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

11. STAFF COSTS

	2023	2022
	£	£
Wages and salaries	306,113	269,876
Other pension costs	32,614	34,725
	<u>338,727</u>	<u>304,601</u>

The average monthly number of employees during the year was as follows:

	2023	2022
Manjushri Centre	10	10
Tharpa Publications	5	4
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	15	14
Kadampa Development	4	3
Support and Administration	5	5
	<u>39</u>	<u>36</u>

No employees received emoluments in excess of £60,000.

All charity employees receive the same standard staff remuneration which applies across all departments and to all offices of the charity. The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, Conishead Priory, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community in the local area. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total funds
	£	£	£
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM			
Donations and legacies	366,385	137,456	503,841
Charitable activities			
International Festivals	2,345,201	-	2,345,201
Tharpa Publications	257,743	-	257,743
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	766,734	-	766,734
Shop and World Peace Cafe	384,185	-	384,185
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	38,398	-	38,398
Properties Income	95,591	-	95,591
Investment income	1,177	-	1,177
Total	<u>4,255,414</u>	<u>137,456</u>	<u>4,392,870</u>
EXPENDITURE ON			
Charitable activities			
Grants Payable	78,559	-	78,559

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - continued

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total funds £
International Festivals	667,897	750	668,647
Tharpa Publications	169,412	-	169,412
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	1,087,953	4,030	1,091,983
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	115,827	2,666	118,493
Properties Expenditure	59,771	-	59,771
International Kadampa Development	61,925	300	62,225
Total	<u>2,241,344</u>	<u>7,746</u>	<u>2,249,090</u>
NET INCOME	2,014,070	129,710	2,143,780
Transfers between funds	<u>2,954,211</u>	<u>(2,954,211)</u>	-
Net movement in funds	4,968,281	(2,824,501)	2,143,780
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS			
Total funds brought forward	35,349,163	2,844,190	38,193,353
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD	<u>40,317,444</u>	<u>19,689</u>	<u>40,337,133</u>

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Freehold property £	Long leasehold £	Fixtures and fittings £	Motor vehicles £	Totals £
COST					
At 1 January 2023	26,941,591	2,628,859	380,077	34,234	29,984,761
Additions	2,725,866	237,083	96,898	2,750	3,062,597
Disposals	(177,989)	-	-	-	(177,989)
At 31 December 2023	<u>29,489,468</u>	<u>2,865,942</u>	<u>476,975</u>	<u>36,984</u>	<u>32,869,369</u>
DEPRECIATION					
At 1 January 2023	509,463	114,020	249,441	22,204	895,128
Charge for year	127,595	22,804	19,595	4,246	174,240
Eliminated on disposal	(1,460)	-	-	-	(1,460)
At 31 December 2023	<u>635,598</u>	<u>136,824</u>	<u>269,036</u>	<u>26,450</u>	<u>1,067,908</u>
NET BOOK VALUE					
At 31 December 2023	<u>28,853,870</u>	<u>2,729,118</u>	<u>207,939</u>	<u>10,534</u>	<u>31,801,461</u>
At 31 December 2022	<u>26,432,128</u>	<u>2,514,839</u>	<u>130,636</u>	<u>12,030</u>	<u>29,089,633</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	Shares in group undertakings £
MARKET VALUE	
At 1 January 2023 and 31 December 2023	2,109
NET BOOK VALUE	
At 31 December 2023	<u>2,109</u>
At 31 December 2022	<u>2,109</u>

The net book value of investments comprises:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Investments in the UK	-	-
Investments outside the UK	<u>2,109</u>	<u>2,109</u>

The company's investments at the balance sheet date in the share capital of companies include the following:

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Registered office: Registered in Spain

Nature of business: Rental services

	% holding	2023	2022
		£	£
Class of share:			
Ordinary	100		
Aggregate capital and reserves		(170,785)	(177,747)
Profit/(loss) for the year		<u>675</u>	<u>(2,725)</u>

The summary results for the year were as follows:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Gross income	675	-
Expenditure	-	(2,725)
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>675</u>	<u>(2,725)</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

15. STOCKS

	2023	2022
	£	£
Goods for resale	<u>454,677</u>	<u>409,242</u>

16. DEBTORS

	2023	2022
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade debtors	25,402	138,505
Concessionary loans to Centres	12,416,401	12,867,650
VAT	28,266	39,253
Prepayments and accrued income	3,425	3,656
	<u>12,473,494</u>	<u>13,049,064</u>
Amounts falling due after more than one year:		
Concessionary loans to Centres	<u>1,074,968</u>	<u>881,882</u>
Aggregate amounts	<u>13,548,462</u>	<u>13,930,946</u>

Concessionary loans to centres are interest-free and stated after taking into consideration provisions against potentially unrecoverable debts of £801,696 (2022: £797,504). Loans repayable on demand are classed as current assets. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current asset or long term assets as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

Included within concessionary loans are loans for which the following securities have been pledged:

- £193,410 (2022: £220,067 loan to KMC Cape Town, South Africa, secured against property owned by Tushita KBC
- £1,295,957 (2022: £1,295,957) loan to KMC Mexico, Mexico, secured against property owned by KMC Mexico
- £1,669,957 (2022: £1,703,210) loan to KMC Stockholm, Sweden, secured against property owned by Kadampa Meditationscenter Stockholm (KMC Stockholm)
- £1,370,301 (2022: £1,370,301) loan to Nordic KMC, Norway, secured against property owned by Nordisk Kadampa Meditasjonscenter (Nordic KMC)

In line with the objectives and aims of the charity, the concessionary loans have been provided to other Centres in order to support those Centres to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world.

The concessionary loans to Centres, before provision for potentially unrecoverable debts is comprised of:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Loans due within one year - 2022: 28 (2022: 33)	13,218,097	13,665,153
Loans due after more than one year - 2022: 5 (2022: 4)	1,074,968	881,882
	<u>14,293,065</u>	<u>14,547,035</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

17. CURRENT ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2023	2022
	£	£
Cash held on deposit	<u>144,787</u>	<u>147,996</u>

Cash held on deposit relates to funds required by the Spanish Government to be set aside until the completion of the Spanish Temple Project. These funds are required to be held on deposit until approval has been granted by the Spanish Government that these funds can be released.

18. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2023	2022
	£	£
Bank loans and overdrafts (see note 20)	1,012,230	1,019,709
Other loans (see note 20)	3,963,715	2,633,292
Trade creditors	352,017	51,369
Other creditors	19,239	19,666
Accruals and deferred income	108,424	117,009
	<u>5,455,625</u>	<u>3,841,045</u>

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	2023	2022
	£	£
Bank loans (see note 20)	<u>463,059</u>	<u>1,451,980</u>

20. LOANS

An analysis of the maturity of loans is given below:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year on demand:		
Bank loans	1,012,230	1,019,709
Concessionary loans	<u>3,963,715</u>	<u>2,633,292</u>
	<u>4,975,945</u>	<u>3,653,001</u>
Amounts falling between one and two years:		
Bank loans 1-2 years	<u>170,542</u>	<u>999,694</u>
Amounts falling due between two and five years:		
Bank loans 2-5 years	<u>292,517</u>	<u>452,286</u>

Concessionary loans are interest-free. Loans repayable on demand are classed as current liabilities. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current liabilities or long term liabilities as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

Concessionary loans is comprised of:

	2023	2022
	£	£

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

20. LOANS - continued

Other loans from Centres - 2022: 5 (2022: 5)	3,902,715	2,572,292
Loans from individuals - 2022: 3 (2022: 3)	61,000	61,000
	<u>3,963,715</u>	<u>2,633,292</u>

21. SECURED DEBTS

The following secured debts are included within creditors:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Bank loans	<u>1,475,289</u>	<u>2,471,689</u>

Secured bank loans is comprised of two term loans:

£	Loan date	Term	Interest rate
629,875	2 June 2012	15 years	3.18% over base
845,414	14 June 2019	5 years	2.35% over base

Properties with a combined net book value of £9,021,085 have been pledged as security against secured debts.

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	At 1/1/23	Net movement in funds	Transfers between funds	At 31/12/23
	£	£	£	£
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	33,405,366	1,263,158	2,246,339	36,914,863
Designated Funds	6,912,078	-	(2,227,078)	4,685,000
	<u>40,317,444</u>	<u>1,263,158</u>	<u>19,261</u>	<u>41,599,863</u>
Restricted funds				
Other Funds	19,689	34,314	(19,261)	34,742
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>40,337,133</u>	<u>1,297,472</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,634,605</u>

Net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Movement in funds
	£	£	£
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	5,006,979	(3,743,821)	1,263,158
Restricted funds			
Other Funds	52,965	(18,651)	34,314
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>5,059,944</u>	<u>(3,762,472)</u>	<u>1,297,472</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Comparatives for movement in funds

	At 1/1/22 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/22 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	28,539,163	2,014,070	2,852,133	33,405,366
Designated Funds	6,810,000	-	102,078	6,912,078
	<u>35,349,163</u>	<u>2,014,070</u>	<u>2,954,211</u>	<u>40,317,444</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	574,142	-	(574,142)	-
Leeds Property	2,250,660	-	(2,250,660)	-
Other Funds	19,388	129,710	(129,409)	19,689
	<u>2,844,190</u>	<u>129,710</u>	<u>(2,954,211)</u>	<u>19,689</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>38,193,353</u>	<u>2,143,780</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,337,133</u>

Comparative net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	4,255,414	(2,241,344)	2,014,070
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	2,544	(2,544)	-
Other Funds	134,912	(5,202)	129,710
	<u>137,456</u>	<u>(7,746)</u>	<u>129,710</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>4,392,870</u>	<u>(2,249,090)</u>	<u>2,143,780</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined position is as follows:

	At 1/1/22 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/23 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	28,539,163	3,277,228	5,098,472	36,914,863
Designated Funds	6,810,000	-	(2,125,000)	4,685,000
	<u>35,349,163</u>	<u>3,277,228</u>	<u>2,973,472</u>	<u>41,599,863</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	574,142	-	(574,142)	-
Leeds Property	2,250,660	-	(2,250,660)	-
Other Funds	19,388	164,024	(148,670)	34,742
	<u>2,844,190</u>	<u>164,024</u>	<u>(2,973,472)</u>	<u>34,742</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>38,193,353</u>	<u>3,441,252</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,634,605</u>

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	9,262,393	(5,985,165)	3,277,228
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	2,544	(2,544)	-
Other Funds	187,877	(23,853)	164,024
	<u>190,421</u>	<u>(26,397)</u>	<u>164,024</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>9,452,814</u>	<u>(6,011,562)</u>	<u>3,441,252</u>

Restricted Income Funds

Spanish Temple Fund

Donations in Spain have been given to provide funds to construct a Kadampa Temple and to extend accommodation in preparation for the Temple in Spain.

Leeds Property Fund

The Leeds Property Fund is to provide funds to renovate the property in Leeds City Centre acquired in 2019 which, once completed, will be used as a Kadampa Meditation Centre at which point it will form part of the charity's unrestricted charitable activities and will be transferred to unrestricted funds.

Other Funds

Other Funds are to account for monies received in respect of small projects.

Unrestricted Income Funds

Designated Fund

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

To ensure the charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider reserves equal to one year's running costs and three years of building repair and maintenance costs a suitable level to protect the charity in case of adverse financial events. This is reviewed annually by the trustees.

General Fund

The general unrestricted fund represents free funds of the charity which can be applied at the discretion of the trustees.

23. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

	2023	2022
	£	£
Contracted but not provided for in the financial statements	-	56,106

24. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.
Subsidiary

At 31 December 2023 £1,274,745 (2022: £1,275,027) was owed by New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L. before taking into consideration a provision against potentially unrecoverable debts of £170,785 (2022: £175,261).

Key management personnel compensation

The total key management personnel compensation for the year was £31,631 (2022: £27,518).

Income from trustees and key management personnel

Income from trustees and key management personnel for retained sponsorship costs for the year was £25,235 (2022: £22,772).

Other income from trustees and key management personnel was £730 (2022: £1,160).

25. ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY

The charity is controlled by its members.

26. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The charity has the following financial instruments:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Financial assets that are debt instruments measured at amortised cost		
Trade debtors	25,402	138,505
Concessionary loans to Centres (after provision for potential unrecoverable debts)	13,491,369	13,749,532
Cash held on deposit	144,787	147,996
	13,661,558	14,036,033

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
for the Year Ended 31 December 2023**

26. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

Bank loans	(1,475,289)	(2,471,688)
Other loans - Concessionary loans	(3,963,715)	(2,633,292)
Trade creditors	(279,729)	(51,369)
	<u>(5,718,733)</u>	<u>(5,156,349)</u>

This document was delivered using electronic communications and authenticated in accordance with the registrar's rules relating to electronic form, authentication and manner of delivery under section 1072 of the Companies Act 2006.

Accounts

REGISTERED COMPANY NUMBER: 02758093 (England and Wales)
REGISTERED CHARITY NUMBER: 1015054

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022
FOR
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
120-124 Towngate
Leyland
Lancashire
PR25 2LQ

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**CONTENTS OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

	Page
Report of the Trustees	1 to 8
Report of the Independent Auditors	9 to 12
Statement of Financial Activities	13
Statement of Financial Position	14
Statement of Cash Flows	15
Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	16
Notes to the Financial Statements	17 to 34

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

The trustees who are also directors of the charity for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006, present their report with the financial statements of the charity for the year ended 31 December 2022. The trustees have adopted the provisions of Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019).

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Objectives and aims

In the wording of the charity's Memorandum of Association, the objects for which the charity is established are to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world, under the spiritual guidance of the elected General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU, by promoting the activities of the union of Kadampa Buddhist Centres called the NKT-IKBU, the international association of study and meditation centres that follow the pure tradition of Mahayana Buddhism derived from the Buddhist meditators and scholars Atisha and Je Tsongkhapa, introduced into the West by the Buddhist teacher Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso; and that follow the three New Kadampa Tradition Study Programmes; and that are guided by the code of moral discipline called the Internal Rules of the NKT-IKBU.

Significant activities

In order to promote its objects, the charity maintains an International Temples Project ('ITP'), whose aim is in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

To further the objects of the ITP, the charity continually emphasises the development throughout the world of:

- (a) local Kadampa Buddhist Centres ('KBCs');
- (b) Kadampa Meditation Centres ('KMCs');
- (c) international Kadampa Buddhist Temples, dedicated to world peace;
- (d) International Retreat Centres ('IRC');
- (e) publishing activities (under the name 'Tharpa Publications');
- (f) Kadampa Companies.

In furtherance of its aims, the charity also operates the residential Buddhist Centre 'Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre' ('Manjushri KMC'); produces Buddhist art prints and publishes printed, audio and e-books of Buddhist teachings under the name 'Tharpa Publications'; holds annual Spring and Summer Festivals with Buddhist teachings and meditation retreats; and maintains a 'Kadampa Art Studio' and a 'Kadampa Internet' office, all at its Conishead Priory premises in Ulverston, Cumbria, UK.

In support of the activities of the International Temples Project ('ITP'), the charity makes grants and interest-free loans to NKT-IKBU Centres around the world. Requests for grants and loans are considered by the trustees on an individual basis, and the financial forecasts for each project are closely examined to ensure viability. The charity takes a long-term view when supporting the development of ITP activities, and makes financial provisions as necessary. When a grant or loan is made, the recipient Centre provides regular progress reports to the Secretary of the GSD of the charity, who then reports to the Weekly Meeting of the Education Council, and the charity's Finance Committee.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Public benefit

Identifiable benefits

In exercising their powers and duties, the trustees have due regard to the guidance on public benefit published by the Charity Commission. They believe that the work of the charity in promoting the Buddhist Faith has clearly identifiable public benefits.

The charity believes that there are three important public benefits to promoting the Buddhist Faith throughout the world:

- to help people to develop their wisdom;
- to cultivate a good heart; and
- to maintain a peaceful mind.

If as individuals we do not strive to develop our wisdom, we will always remain ignorant of the true nature of reality. Everyone wishes for happiness, but our ignorance of reality leads us to engage in non-virtuous actions, which in turn are the main cause of all our suffering. Further, if we do not cultivate a good heart towards others, then our selfish motivation destroys the harmony of our relationships with others. We then have no peace, and no chance to gain pure happiness. Without inner, mental peace, outer peace is impossible, both personally and throughout society.

Benefit to the public

The Charity supports a world-wide membership of Buddhist Centres, all of which offer classes of instruction in Buddhist philosophy and meditation, bringing personal and social benefit.

These same programmes of study and meditation are directly offered by the Charity at Manjushri KMC, which functions at the Charity's main premises at Conishead Priory. All classes are accessible to the public. Both 'drop-in' classes and more advanced courses of Buddhist instruction are offered. Some are offered free of charge, whilst modest fees are charged for others. A year-round programme of services of prayer and meditation is also offered, once again open to the public. The Charity has recently reviewed its streaming guidelines and resumed online streaming for its monthly subscription members.

The Charity's main premises at Conishead Priory, including the Kadampa World Peace Temple and 70 acres of woodlands and gardens, are freely open to the public daily throughout the year, providing a peaceful environment for anyone who wishes to enjoy it. Free 15-minute meditation sessions are offered twice daily in the Temple, and together with the World Peace Café and Gift Shop, continue to be popular with local people, course attendees, and visitors to the area alike. Manjushri KMC also regularly hosts visits from school and other community groups. All of these activities are staffed by volunteers from Conishead Priory's residential and local community, showing the example of Kadampa Buddhist practice through service to the public.

In addition, the Charity funds and supports the establishment of traditional and non-traditional World Peace Temples, meditation and retreat Centres, World Peace Cafés, and Tharpa Publications throughout the world, all dedicated to the promotion of the Buddhist faith through service to the public.

Grantmaking

In general, grants and loans are made only to NKT-IKBU Centres that are incorporated and registered as charities within their own countries. Exceptions may be made in the case where Kadampa Buddhism is being newly established in countries where there has been no prior activity.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community both local and international. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

ACHIEVEMENT AND PERFORMANCE

Charitable activities

Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre, Conishead Priory

Emerging from the Covid restrictions of the previous years Manjushri KMC continued to offer its full and varied spiritual programme of meditation retreats and courses, study programmes and prayer services. For the first part of the year the programme was still offered for both in-person and live-streamed attendance. In-person attendance far exceeded the demand for the on-line events, highlighting the importance of Conishead Priory as a place of refuge and spiritual support.

The year began with a 3-day New Year's course taught by the Centre's Resident Teacher (who also serves as the General Spiritual Director of the NKT-IKBU). Over 400 people participated in the course, either in-person or online. This event was immediately followed by our traditional January retreat, which was also led by the Centre's Resident Teacher, with a similar number of people joining all or part of the month's retreat programme. Other courses taught by the Centre's Resident Teacher throughout the year attracted similar or higher numbers of participants, including the first Public Talk offered since the pandemic, which was attended by over 300 people from the local area.

Throughout the year, the 70 acres of Conishead Priory grounds, Kadampa World Peace Temple, gift shop and café, were open to the visiting public daily.

Our normal programme of school and group visits remained temporarily suspended in 2022 but resumed in early 2023.

International Festivals

2022 saw a very welcome return to unrestricted in-person attendance at our annual International Festivals, whilst continuing to stream these events for those unable to physically attend.

The International Spring and Summer Festivals are usually held at Conishead Priory in the UK, but in 2022 the International Spring Festival was held at Kadampa Meditation Centre Spain, based at the Charity's property in Alhaurín el Grande, near Málaga in Spain. This event included the inauguration of the newly completed Kadampa Temple for World Peace there. 3,700 people from 44 countries participated in the week-long event, 2,200 people attending in person and 1,500 joining on-line. This event was co-hosted by the Charity and Kadampa Meditation Centre Spain.

The International Summer Festival was held at the Kadampa World Peace Temple at Conishead Priory, UK, over the first two weeks in August. 4,300 people from 52 countries participated, 2,300 attending in person and 2,000 online.

The International Fall Festival was held at the Kadampa World Peace Temple in Glen Spey, in upstate New York, U.S.A. This six-day event was attended by 2,600 people representing 46 countries, 970 attending in person and 1,640 online. The event was fully hosted by Kadampa Meditation Centre New York.

Tharpa Publications UK

Tharpa Publications continued to reprint its existing catalogue of books with redesigned and updated covers. Several new, or updated products were also launched. Tharpa Publications UK was the principal organiser of the Tharpa Shop at the International Spring and Summer Festivals, co-ordinating with the other International Tharpa Publications to provide an extensive collection of Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso's books in many languages.

Kadampa Art Studio

The Kadampa Art Studio at Conishead Priory continues to produce Buddha statues and ornaments for traditional and urban NKT-IKBU Temple developments, and for Kadampa Meditation Centres (KMCs) and International Kadampa Retreat Centres (IKRCs) throughout the world. The Studio was busy throughout the year, mainly producing the statues and ornaments required for the urban Temple for World Peace being constructed in Mexico City, Mexico. In addition, they produced Buddha statues for Toulouse in France, and Durban, South Africa amongst others.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Financial review

Since 1 January 2011, the Charity has followed financial guidelines set out in an internal guidance manual, called 'A Money Handbook'. These guidelines recognise that all Charity income is designated as International Temples Project funds, and as such provides the funding for all of the Charity's activities.

The aims of the ITP are in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly, and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

As mentioned above, the construction of the Kadampa World Peace Temple at the Charity's property near Málaga in Spain was completed in the Spring of 2022 and inaugurated at the International Spring Festival held in June 2022. This marked the culmination of a 2.5 year construction project funded and managed by the Charity.

As previously reported, the principal ITP project for 2022-23 was essential renovations and improvements to the Charity's headquarters at Conishead Priory, Cumbria, UK, the 'mother Centre' for the International Kadampa Buddhist Union. This work is still ongoing in 2023, with significant progress having been made in structural and infrastructure improvements as well as cosmetic improvements to the property.

Phase 1 of the development of the Charity's property in Leeds was completed in Spring 2022, and saw the creation of a large meditation room seating over 200 people, and a shop and café area. Kadampa Meditation Centre Leeds' spiritual activities began in the property in late Spring 2022, and the Centre was officially opened on July 9 by Gen-la Kelsang Dekyong, NKT-IKBU General Spiritual Director.

During 2022 the Charity completed the purchase of a property in Cologne in Germany which now serves as a base for KMC Cologne to benefit its local community.

International Temples Project funds in the form of an interest-free loan were made available to KMC Birmingham, UK, to assist with the purchase a new city-centre property, enabling the Centre to move from rented accommodation and to establish a more permanent base in the city. ITP funds also assisted further development at KMC Spain.

As detailed above, the ITP continued to fund the production of statues and other artwork in the Kadampa Art Studio for a number of city-centre Kadampa Meditation Centres. Total grants raised for the Kadampa Art Studio in 2022 amounted to £29,337.

A total of £49,222 was also given in grants and £297,339 in interest-free loans in support of other ITP activities throughout the world.

Donations and legacies made to the Charity's International Temples Project Fund totalled £503,841 in 2022.

The trustees consider that providing interest-free loans rather than grants benefits the recipient NKT-IKBU Centres in a number of ways. It provides safe funding for projects, and allows time for Centre activities to become established without undue financial pressure; but at the same time it also helps create an attitude of financial independence and responsibility in the recipients, and encourages an appreciation of the ITP through the recognition that repayment of the loan will ensure that funds are available for future ITP projects.

Principal funding sources

The principal funding sources for the Charity in 2022 included the surplus from the NKT-IKBU International Spring and Summer Festivals, and the surpluses from Tharpa Publications and Manjushri KMC.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Reserves policy

The ITP accounts are reviewed fortnightly to ensure that sufficient funds are available to cover current running costs, and that there is a minimum of £75,000 available to replenish the funds in the Charity's daily running account (as set out in A Money Handbook).

The trustees are of the opinion that £750,000 is a comfortable level of free reserves in order to maintain the basic operations of the Charity, including required capital expenditure or servicing of any borrowing, and to provide some surety against adverse financial events such as unbudgeted expenditure or failure to achieve income targets. This level of reserve funds is reviewed annually by the trustees.

To ensure the Charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider that a reserve equal to the sum of one year's running costs plus three years of building, repair and maintenance costs is a suitable level to protect the Charity in case of adverse financial events. This figure is also reviewed annually by the trustees.

FUTURE PLANS

The Charity continues to offer material support for the development of NKT-IKBU Centres through its International Temples Project, including renovation projects on Charity owned properties both in the UK and overseas.

In April 2023, the Charity purchased a property in Andalucía, Spain.

Long-term plans also include the construction of traditional Kadampa Temples for World Peace at the Charity's principal properties in France and Germany. Planning permissions for both of these projects have already been granted.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

The organisation is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in 1992 and now operating under Memorandum and Articles of Association adopted in April 2007, when the organisation also adopted its present name (which is abbreviated to "NKT-IKBU" in this report).

In the event of the company being dissolved, each Member is required to contribute an amount not exceeding £10 towards the settlement of any outstanding debts, liabilities and costs.

The company is registered as a charity, and is established, organised and operated exclusively for religious purposes. There are four trustees, who are the Directors of the company. Two of the trustees are directly elected as such by the Members of the charity, and two are ex-officio posts. The ex-officio posts are occupied by the General and Deputy Spiritual Directors of the charity, who again are elected as such by the Members. An elected trustee's term of office is two years, with re-election possible.

The Members of the charity are:

- (a) all incorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world; and
- (b) all the Resident Teachers of unincorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world.

Until recently the membership of the Charity included the Founder (and sole Subscriber to the original 1992 Memorandum and Articles) of the Charity, namely Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso, but sadly he passed away in September 2022.

Organisational structure

The charity has a two tier structure with policy setting and strategic decision making being the responsibility of the trustees and the implementation of procedures and day to day operational management being the responsibility of the executive officers.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Decision making

The trustees make all the major decisions of the charity, and under their direction the central daily administrative tasks are carried out by a team of executive officers.

Induction and training of new trustees

All trustees are already familiar with the practical work of the charity before their appointment, having undertaken similar duties within the charity or within a related organisation. Other present and former trustees are also available to help a new trustee with his or her responsibilities and duties.

Key management remuneration

Each remunerated officer or member of staff of the charity receives the same standard staff remuneration from the charity. This standard staff remuneration applies across all departments within the charity and to all offices of the charity including the office of General Spiritual Director.

The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service. It is reviewed from time to time by the Finance Committee of the charity and any changes must be approved by special resolution of the charity in general meeting.

Wider network

All Member Centres of the NKT-IKBU are independent legal entities, bound together firstly by the common spiritual lineage called the "New Kadampa Tradition" of Buddhism, and secondly by membership of the charity. The General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU is also the Spiritual Director of each Member Centre.

NKT- IKBU and all Member Centres are bound by and follow, guidelines known as A Moral Discipline Guide: The Internal Rules of the New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'Internal Rules'), the purpose of which is

- to help maintain and improve the spiritual development of all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU, generation after generation.
- to help maintain a close and supportive relationship between all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU
- to help facilitate the day-to-day running and spiritual management of the NKT-IKBU

In accordance with the Internal Rules, three of the executive officers of the charity; the General Secretary and Deputy Secretary, and the Secretary of the General Spiritual Director support Member Centres in their spiritual and material development.

Related parties

In furtherance of the charity's objects of promoting the Buddhist faith through the development of Kadampa Buddhism worldwide, interest-free loans are made to Member Centres as outlined in the Financial Review section above. Charity owned properties are also made available to be used by Member Centres often on a rent-free basis, for similar reasons of assisting the Member Centre's development without undue external financial pressures.

Donations to the charity's International Temples Project Fund are also received from Member Centres. As these are completely discretionary, donations received from Member Centres are not disclosed separately in the accounts.

Risk management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

The trustees of the charity meet regularly to review the major risks to which the charity is exposed, and they have established procedures to mitigate such risks.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Registered Company number
02758093 (England and Wales)

Registered Charity number
1015054

Registered office
Conishead Priory
Priory Road
Ulverston
Cumbria
LA12 9QQ

Trustees

Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong), appointed on 1 August 2009
Henry F. Shefelveland (aka Kelsang Jampa), appointed on 10 January 2016
Jennifer J. Andrews (aka Kelsang Droljang), appointed on 24 July 2012
Lisa M. Devine (aka Kelsang Phachog), appointed on 5 August 2021

Executive Officers

The daily central administrative tasks of the charity are carried out by the four main executive officers, as follows:

General Secretary - Stephen P. Cowing
Deputy Secretary - Anthony Roy Tyson
Secretary of the General Spiritual Director - Lisa McGovern (aka Kelsang Ringyal)
Treasurer - Linda Cay (aka Kelsang Maitri)

Company Secretary

S P Cowing

Auditors

RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
120-124 Towngate
Leyland
Lancashire
PR25 2LQ

Bankers

Barclays Bank PLC, 86-90 Dalton Road, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1JF
CCLA Investment Management Ltd, COIF Charity Funds, 80 Cheapside, London, EC2V 6DZ

EVENTS SINCE THE END OF THE YEAR

Information relating to events since the end of the year is given in the notes to the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

The trustees (who are also the directors of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing the Report of the Trustees and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES - continued

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the incoming resources and application of resources, including the income and expenditure, of the charitable company for that period. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charity SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the trustees are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware; and
- the trustees have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

AUDITORS

The auditors, RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor, will be proposed for re-appointment at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006 relating to small companies.

Approved by order of the board of trustees on 29 May 2023 and signed on its behalf by:

Ms H C Wright - Trustee

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 December 2022 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 December 2022 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the financial statements and our Report of the Independent Auditors thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Report of the Trustees for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Report of the Trustees has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Report of the Trustees.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the trustees were not entitled to take advantage of the small companies exemption from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report or in preparing the Report of the Trustees.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a Report of the Independent Auditors that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

Our approach to identifying and assessing the risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations, is detailed below.

- the engagement partner ensured that the engagement team collectively had the appropriate competence, capabilities and skills to identify or recognise non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- we identified the laws and regulations applicable to the company through discussions with the trustees and other management, and from our commercial knowledge and experience of the religious activities sector;
- we focused on specific laws and regulations which we considered may have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the company, including the Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, taxation legislation and data protection, employment, environmental and health and safety legislation;
- we assessed the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations identified above through making enquiries of management; and
- identified laws and regulations were communicated within the audit team regularly and the team remained alert to instances of non-compliance throughout the audit.

We assessed the susceptibility of the company's financial statements to material misstatement, including obtaining an understanding of how fraud might occur, by:

- making enquiries of management as to where they considered there was susceptibility to fraud, their knowledge of actual, suspected and alleged fraud; and
- considering the internal controls in place to mitigate risks of fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations.

To address the risk of fraud through management bias and override of controls, we:

- performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected relationships;
- tested journal entries to identify unusual transactions;
- assessed whether judgements and assumptions made in determining the accounting estimates were indicative of potential bias and investigated the rationale behind significant or unusual transactions.

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, we designed procedures which included, but were not limited to:

- agreeing financial statement disclosures to underlying supporting documentation;
- reading the minutes of meetings of those charged with governance; and
- enquiring of management as to actual and potential litigation and claims.
- reviewing correspondence with HMRC, relevant regulators including the Health and Safety Executive, and the charity's legal advisors.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

There are inherent limitations in our audit procedures described above. The more removed that laws and regulations are from financial transactions, the less likely it is that we would become aware of non-compliance. Auditing standards also limit the audit procedures required to identify non-compliance with laws and regulations to enquiry of the directors and other management and the inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

Material misstatements that arise due to fraud can be harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Report of the Independent Auditors.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Alan Meikle FCA (Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of RFM Audit Services LLP, Statutory Auditor
120-124 Towngate
Leyland
Lancashire
PR25 2LQ

29 May 2023

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2022 Total funds £	2021 Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM					
Donations and legacies	2	366,385	137,456	503,841	545,165
Charitable activities					
International Festivals	4	2,345,201	-	2,345,201	2,489,185
Tharpa Publications		257,743	-	257,743	216,459
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		766,734	-	766,734	592,255
Shop and World Peace Cafe		384,185	-	384,185	318,849
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		38,398	-	38,398	30,335
Properties Income		95,591	-	95,591	460,638
Investment income	3	1,177	-	1,177	88
Total		<u>4,255,414</u>	<u>137,456</u>	<u>4,392,870</u>	<u>4,652,974</u>
EXPENDITURE ON					
Charitable activities					
Grants Payable	5	78,559	-	78,559	77,545
International Festivals		667,897	750	668,647	90,292
Tharpa Publications		169,412	-	169,412	166,569
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		1,087,953	4,030	1,091,983	752,310
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		115,827	2,666	118,493	92,154
Properties Expenditure		59,771	-	59,771	176,400
International Kadampa Development		61,925	300	62,225	1,088,447
Total		<u>2,241,344</u>	<u>7,746</u>	<u>2,249,090</u>	<u>2,443,717</u>
NET INCOME					
Transfers between funds	22	2,014,070	129,710	2,143,780	2,209,257
		<u>2,954,211</u>	<u>(2,954,211)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net movement in funds		4,968,281	(2,824,501)	2,143,780	2,209,257
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS					
Total funds brought forward		35,349,163	2,844,190	38,193,353	35,984,096
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD		<u><u>40,317,444</u></u>	<u><u>19,689</u></u>	<u><u>40,337,133</u></u>	<u><u>38,193,353</u></u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
31 DECEMBER 2022**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2022 Total funds £	2021 Total funds £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	13	29,089,633	-	29,089,633	25,139,354
Investments	14	2,109	-	2,109	2,109
		<u>29,091,742</u>	-	<u>29,091,742</u>	<u>25,141,463</u>
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks	15	409,242	-	409,242	395,360
Debtors	16	13,930,946	-	13,930,946	14,014,495
Investments	17	147,996	-	147,996	157,040
Cash at bank		2,030,543	19,689	2,050,232	4,272,853
		<u>16,518,727</u>	<u>19,689</u>	<u>16,538,416</u>	<u>18,839,748</u>
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due within one year	18	(3,841,045)	-	(3,841,045)	(3,333,820)
		<u>12,677,682</u>	<u>19,689</u>	<u>12,697,371</u>	<u>15,505,928</u>
NET CURRENT ASSETS					
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES					
		41,769,424	19,689	41,789,113	40,647,391
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due after more than one year	19	(1,451,980)	-	(1,451,980)	(2,454,038)
		<u>40,317,444</u>	<u>19,689</u>	<u>40,337,133</u>	<u>38,193,353</u>
NET ASSETS					
FUNDS					
	22			40,317,444	35,349,163
Unrestricted funds				19,689	2,844,190
Restricted funds				<u>40,337,133</u>	<u>38,193,353</u>
TOTAL FUNDS					

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to charitable companies subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Trustees and authorised for issue on 29 May 2023 and were signed on its behalf by:

H C Wright - Trustee

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

Notes	2022 £	2021 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash generated from operations	2,321,919	295,415
Interest paid	(101,991)	(76,991)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>2,219,928</u>	<u>218,424</u>
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(4,056,106)	(4,827,587)
Sale of tangible fixed assets	-	171,457
Interest received	1,177	88
Transfer of funds held on deposit	9,044	(6,114)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(4,045,885)</u>	<u>(4,662,156)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities		
Bank loan repayments in year	(214,235)	(224,813)
New concessionary loans in year	-	1,697,800
Concessionary loan repayments in year	(182,429)	-
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	<u>(396,664)</u>	<u>1,472,987</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		
	(2,222,621)	(2,970,745)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	<u>4,272,853</u>	<u>7,243,598</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	<u><u>2,050,232</u></u>	<u><u>4,272,853</u></u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

1. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2022	2021
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period (as per the Statement of Financial Activities)	2,143,780	2,209,257
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	105,828	97,249
Profit on disposal of fixed assets	-	(35,263)
Interest received	(1,177)	(88)
Interest paid	101,991	76,991
Increase in stocks	(13,882)	(45,506)
Decrease/(increase) in debtors	83,549	(2,170,410)
(Decrease)/increase in creditors	(98,170)	163,185
Net cash provided by operations	<u>2,321,919</u>	<u>295,415</u>

2. ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	At 1/1/22	Cash flow	At 31/12/22
	£	£	£
Net cash			
Cash at bank	4,272,853	(2,222,621)	2,050,232
	<u>4,272,853</u>	<u>(2,222,621)</u>	<u>2,050,232</u>
Liquid resources			
Deposits included in cash	-	-	-
Current asset investments	157,040	(9,044)	147,996
	<u>157,040</u>	<u>(9,044)</u>	<u>147,996</u>
Debt			
Debts falling due within 1 year	(3,047,606)	(605,395)	(3,653,001)
Debts falling due after 1 year	(2,454,038)	1,002,058	(1,451,980)
	<u>(5,501,644)</u>	<u>396,663</u>	<u>(5,104,981)</u>
Total	<u>(1,071,751)</u>	<u>(1,835,002)</u>	<u>(2,906,753)</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARING THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the charitable company, which is a public benefit entity under FRS 102, have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)', Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' and the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

There are no material uncertainties about the charity's ability to continue.

PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with Regulation 19 of The Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, individually and in aggregate, each of the subsidiary undertakings are not material for the purposes of giving a true and fair view.

On this basis, the financial statements contain information about New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union as an individual charity and do not contain consolidated financial information as the parent of a group.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty made by trustees and management in preparing these financial statements which also have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- Depreciation and impairment of fixed assets
- Impairment provisions for concessionary loans made to centres

INCOME

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities once the charity has entitlement to the funds, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Income from government and other grants, whether 'capital' grants or 'revenue' grants, is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the funds, any performance conditions attached to the grants have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably and is not deferred.

Income received in advance of a festival, course, retreat or for provision of other specified service it is deferred until the criteria for income recognition are met.

Donated goods, services and facilities

Donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised as income when the charity has control over the item, any conditions associated with the donated item have been met, the receipt of economic benefit from the use by the charity of the item is probable and that economic benefit can be measured reliably. In accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102), general volunteer time is not recognised.

On receipt, donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised on the basis of the value of the gift to the charity which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay to obtain services or facilities of equivalent economic benefit on the open market; a corresponding amount is then recognised in expenditure in the period of receipt.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

INCOME

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the Bank.

EXPENDITURE

Liabilities are recognised as expenditure as soon as there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to that expenditure, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all cost related to the category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated to activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources.

Irrecoverable VAT

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

Grants payable

Grants offered subject to conditions which have not been met at the statement of financial position date are noted as a commitment but not accrued as expenditure.

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF COSTS

Support costs that cannot be directly attributed to a specific activity are apportioned across all relevant activities on the basis of time spent on each activity by NKT administrative employees.

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Tangible fixed assets are capitalised at cost. The costs of property repairs, replacement and maintenance are written off as they are incurred. The charity only capitalises items costing more than £10,000.

Depreciation is provided so as to write off the cost of fixed assets to their estimated residual values over their expected useful lives, as follows:

Freehold property	- Land is not depreciated
	Listed buildings - Straight line over 350 years
	Non-listed buildings - Straight line over 80 years
	Other land and buildings - Straight line over 25-50 years
Long leasehold	- Straight line over 80 years, or lease period if shorter
Fixtures and fittings	- 15% on reducing balance
Motor vehicles	- Straight line over 4 years

Depreciation is charged on a monthly basis from the calendar month following acquisition or on the bringing into use of the asset, whichever is the later. A full month is charged in the month of disposal.

Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiary undertakings are recognised at cost less impairment.

Fixed assets and investments are subject to review for impairment when there is an indication of a reduction in their carrying value.

Any impairment is recognised in the year in which it occurs in the corresponding SOFA category.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Current asset investments

Current asset investments are measured at cost and comprise of cash balances set aside in separate bank accounts for specific restricted purposes.

STOCKS

Stock is included at the lower of cost or net realisable value after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items. Donated items of stock are recognised at fair value which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay for the items on the open market.

TAXATION

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

FUND ACCOUNTING

Unrestricted funds can be used in accordance with the charitable objectives at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds can only be used for particular restricted purposes within the objects of the charity. Restrictions arise when specified by the donor or when funds are raised for particular restricted purposes.

Further explanation of the nature and purpose of each fund is included in the notes to the financial statements.

FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the statement of financial position date. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the date of transaction. Exchange differences are taken into account in arriving at the operating result.

PENSION COSTS AND OTHER POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The charitable company operates a defined contribution pension scheme. Contributions payable to the charitable company's pension scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Concessionary loans

The charity meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity ("PBE") and applies the measurement provisions of FRS 102 paragraphs PBE34.89-PBE34.97 to all its concessionary loans.

Other financial instruments

The charity has adopted Sections 11 and 12 of FRS 102 in respect of financial instruments that are not concessionary loans.

Financial assets

Basic financial assets, including trade and other receivables, cash and bank balances are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Such assets are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. At the end of each reporting period financial assets measured at amortised cost are assessed for objective evidence of impairment. If an asset is impaired the impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the estimated cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The impairment loss is recognised in income or expenditure.

If there is decrease in the impairment loss arising from an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the impairment is reversed. The reversal is such that the current carrying amount does not exceed what the carrying amount would have been had the impairment not previously been recognised. The impairment reversal is recognised in income or expenditure.

Financial assets are derecognised when (a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or (b) substantially all the risks and rewards of the ownership of the asset are transferred to another party or (c) despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, control of the asset has been transferred to another party who has the practical ability to unilaterally sell the asset to an unrelated third party without imposing additional restrictions.

Financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables, bank loans, loans from fellow group companies and preference shares that are classified as debt, are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade payables are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest.

Impairment

At each reporting date fixed assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is an indication of possible impairment, the recoverable amount of any affected asset is estimated and compared with its carrying amount. If estimated recoverable amount is lower, the carrying amount is reduced to its estimated recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

If an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carry amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but not in excess of the amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

2. DONATIONS AND LEGACIES		2022	2021	
		£	£	
Donations		503,841	545,165	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
3. INVESTMENT INCOME		2022	2021	
		£	£	
Deposit account interest		1,177	88	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES		2022	2021	
	Activity	£	£	
Festivals	International Festivals	2,345,201	2,489,185	
Tharpa Publications	Tharpa Publications	257,743	216,459	
Manjushri Centre Activities	Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	766,734	592,255	
Shop and World Peace Cafe	Shop and World Peace Cafe	384,185	318,849	
Kadampa Art Studio Activities	Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	38,398	30,335	
Properties Income	Properties Income	95,591	460,638	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
		<u>3,887,852</u>	<u>4,107,721</u>	
5. CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES COSTS				
	Direct Costs	Grant funding of activities (see note 6)	Support costs (see note 7)	Totals
	£	£	£	£
Grants Payable	-	78,559	-	78,559
International Festivals	663,208	-	5,439	668,647
Tharpa Publications	165,599	-	3,813	169,412
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	1,069,692	-	22,291	1,091,983
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	112,859	-	5,634	118,493
Properties Expenditure	38,657	-	21,114	59,771
International Kadampa Development	301,597	-	(239,372)	62,225
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>2,351,612</u>	<u>78,559</u>	<u>(181,081)</u>	<u>2,249,090</u>

Included within charitable activity costs are exchange gains of £268,050.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

6. GRANTS PAYABLE

	2022	2021
	£	£
Grants Payable	78,559	77,545
	<u>78,559</u>	<u>77,545</u>

The total grants paid to institutions during the year was as follows:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Gifts to Centres	78,559	77,545
	<u>78,559</u>	<u>77,545</u>

Gifts to Centres include the following donations:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Grants for Kadampa Art Studio - 2022: 4 (2021: 3)	29,337	30,940
Gifts to Centres - 2022: 8 (2021: 10)	49,222	46,605
	<u>78,559</u>	<u>77,545</u>
	<u>78,559</u>	<u>77,545</u>

7. SUPPORT COSTS

	Management	Finance	Governance costs	Totals
	£	£	£	£
International Festivals	4,231	-	1,208	5,439
Tharpa Publications	2,670	417	726	3,813
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	16,330	1,295	4,666	22,291
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	4,382	-	1,252	5,634
Properties Expenditure	1,530	-	19,584	21,114
International Kadampa Development	22,305	-	(261,677)	(239,372)
	<u>51,448</u>	<u>1,712</u>	<u>(234,241)</u>	<u>(181,081)</u>
	<u>51,448</u>	<u>1,712</u>	<u>(234,241)</u>	<u>(181,081)</u>

Activity	Basis of allocation
Management	NKT administrative employees
Finance	NKT administrative employees
Governance costs	NKT administrative employees

Within International Kadampa Development direct costs is a provision for unrecoverable debts of £68,939

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

8. NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)

Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2022	2021
	£	£
Depreciation - owned assets	105,827	97,249
Surplus on disposal of fixed assets	-	(35,263)
Exchange (gains)/losses	(268,050)	630,584
Provision for unrecoverable loans	68,939	214,231
	<u>105,827</u>	<u>806,761</u>

9. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

	2022	2021
	£	£
Fees payable to the charity's auditors for the audit of the charity's financial statements	<u>11,500</u>	<u>10,650</u>
Audit-related assurance services	<u>2,725</u>	<u>3,066</u>
Total fees payable	<u>14,225</u>	<u>13,716</u>

10. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND BENEFITS

	2022	2021
	£	£
Trustees' salaries	<u>7,736</u>	<u>7,176</u>

During the year Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong) received the standard remuneration applicable to all officers and staff members of the charity amounting to £7,736 (2021: £7,176) for her role as a Resident Teacher.

No other trustees' received any remuneration or benefits for the year ended 31 December 2022 nor for the year ended 31 December 2021.

TRUSTEES' EXPENSES

There were no trustees' expenses paid for the year ended 31 December 2022 nor for the year ended 31 December 2021.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

11. STAFF COSTS

	2022	2021
	£	£
Wages and salaries	269,876	210,688
Other pension costs	34,725	29,028
	304,601	239,716
	304,601	239,716

In addition to the above staff costs, included within Freehold Property additions are further staff costs totalling £nil (2021: £53,968) for the cost of Kadampa Art Studio labour in making statues that form part of the fabric of the building of the new Temple for World Peace in Malaga, Spain.

The average monthly number of employees during the year was as follows:

	2022	2021
Manjushri Centre	10	9
Tharpa Publications	4	5
Kadampa Art Studio and Hosting	14	16
Kadampa Development	3	7
Support and Administration	5	-
	36	37
	36	37

No employees received emoluments in excess of £60,000.

All charity employees receive the same standard staff remuneration which applies across all departments and to all offices of the charity. The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, Conishead Priory, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community in the local area. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total funds
	£	£	£
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM			
Donations and legacies	511,950	33,215	545,165
Charitable activities			
International Festivals	2,489,185	-	2,489,185
Tharpa Publications	216,459	-	216,459
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	592,255	-	592,255
Shop and World Peace Cafe	318,849	-	318,849
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	30,335	-	30,335
Properties Income	460,638	-	460,638
Investment income	88	-	88
	4,619,759	33,215	4,652,974
Total	4,619,759	33,215	4,652,974

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - continued

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total funds £
EXPENDITURE ON			
Charitable activities			
Grants Payable	59,944	17,601	77,545
International Festivals	90,127	165	90,292
Tharpa Publications	166,569	-	166,569
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	752,310	-	752,310
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	92,154	-	92,154
Properties Expenditure	176,400	-	176,400
International Kadampa Development	1,088,447	-	1,088,447
Total	2,425,951	17,766	2,443,717
NET INCOME	2,193,808	15,449	2,209,257
Transfers between funds	94	(94)	-
Net movement in funds	2,193,902	15,355	2,209,257
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS			
Total funds brought forward	33,155,261	2,828,835	35,984,096
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD	35,349,163	2,844,190	38,193,353

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Freehold property £	Long leasehold £	Fixtures and fittings £	Motor vehicles £	Totals £
COST					
At 1 January 2022	22,948,347	2,628,859	317,215	34,234	25,928,655
Additions	3,993,244	-	62,862	-	4,056,106
At 31 December 2022	26,941,591	2,628,859	380,077	34,234	29,984,761
DEPRECIATION					
At 1 January 2022	440,714	91,216	239,412	17,959	789,301
Charge for year	68,749	22,804	10,029	4,245	105,827
At 31 December 2022	509,463	114,020	249,441	22,204	895,128
NET BOOK VALUE					
At 31 December 2022	26,432,128	2,514,839	130,636	12,030	29,089,633
At 31 December 2021	22,507,633	2,537,643	77,803	16,275	25,139,354

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	Shares in group undertakings £
MARKET VALUE	
At 1 January 2022 and 31 December 2022	2,109
NET BOOK VALUE	
At 31 December 2022	2,109
At 31 December 2021	2,109

The net book value of investments comprises:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Investments in the UK	-	-
Investments outside the UK	2,109	2,109

The company's investments at the balance sheet date in the share capital of companies include the following:

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Registered office: Registered in Spain

Nature of business: Rental services

	% holding		
Class of share:		31/12/22	31/12/21
		£	£
Ordinary	100		
Aggregate capital and reserves		(177,747)	(165,199)
Loss for the year		(2,725)	(6,631)

The summary results for the year were as follows:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Gross income	-	-
Expenditure	(2,725)	(6,631)
Deficit	(2,725)	(6,631)

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

15. STOCKS

	2022	2021
	£	£
Goods for resale	409,242	395,360
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

16. DEBTORS

	2022	2021
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade debtors	138,505	177,797
Other debtors	-	488,262
Concessionary loans to Centres	12,867,650	12,420,012
VAT	39,253	-
Prepayments and accrued income	3,656	9,496
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>13,049,064</u>	<u>13,095,567</u>
Amounts falling due after more than one year:		
Concessionary loans to Centres	881,882	918,928
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Aggregate amounts	<u>13,930,946</u>	<u>14,014,495</u>

Concessionary loans to centres are interest-free and stated after taking into consideration provisions against potentially unrecoverable debts of £797,504 (2021: £728,565). Loans repayable on demand are classed as current assets. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current asset or long term assets as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

Included within concessionary loans are loans for which the following securities have been pledged:

- £220,067 (2021: £209,513 loan to KMC Cape Town, South Africa, secured against property owned by Tushita KBC
- £1,295,957 (2021: £1,295,957) loan to KMC Mexico, Mexico, secured against property owned by KMC Mexico
- £1,370,301 (2021: £1,370,301) loan to Nordic KMC, Norway, secured against property owned by Nordisk Kadampa Meditasjonssenter (Nordic KMC)
- £1,703,210 (2021: £1,757,273) loan to KMC Stockholm, Sweden, secured against property owned by Kadampa Meditationscenter Stockholm (KMC Stockholm)

In line with the objectives and aims of the charity, the concessionary loans have been provided to other Centres in order to support those Centres to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world.

The concessionary loans to Centres, before provision for potentially unrecoverable debts is comprised of:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Loans due within one year - 2022: 33 (2021: 30)	13,665,153	13,148,577
Loans due after more than one year - 2022: 4 (2021: 4)	881,882	918,928
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>14,547,035</u>	<u>14,067,505</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

17. CURRENT ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2022	2021
	£	£
Cash held on deposit	147,996	157,040
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Cash held on deposit relates to funds required by the Spanish Government to be set aside until the completion of the Spanish Temple Project. These funds are required to be held on deposit until approval has been granted by the Spanish Government that these funds can be released.

18. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2022	2021
	£	£
Bank loans and overdrafts (see note 20)	1,019,709	231,885
Other loans (see note 20)	2,633,292	2,815,721
Trade creditors	51,369	191,240
VAT	-	3,022
Other creditors	19,666	16,052
Accruals and deferred income	117,009	75,900
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>3,841,045</u>	<u>3,333,820</u>

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	2022	2021
	£	£
Bank loans (see note 20)	1,451,980	2,454,038
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

20. LOANS

An analysis of the maturity of loans is given below:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year on demand:		
Bank loans	1,019,709	231,885
Concessionary loans	2,633,292	2,815,721
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>3,653,001</u>	<u>3,047,606</u>
Amounts falling between one and two years:		
Bank loans 1-2 years	999,694	1,025,441
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Amounts falling due between two and five years:		
Bank loans 2-5 years	452,286	1,311,183
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Amounts falling due in more than five years:		
Repayable by instalments:		
Bank loans more than 5 years by instalments	-	117,414

Concessionary loans are interest-free. Loans repayable on demand are classed as current liabilities. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current liabilities or long term liabilities as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

20. LOANS - continued

The concessionary loans from Centres is comprised of:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Other loans from Centres - 2022: 5 (2021: 5)	2,572,292	2,554,720
Loans from individuals - 2022: 3 (2021: 4)	61,000	261,000
	<u>2,633,292</u>	<u>2,815,720</u>

21. SECURED DEBTS

The following secured debts are included within creditors:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Bank loans	<u>2,471,689</u>	<u>2,685,923</u>

Properties with a combined net book value of £11,310,946 have been pledged as security against secured debts.

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	At 1/1/22	Net movement	Transfers	At
	£	in funds	between	31/12/22
		£	funds	£
			£	
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	28,539,163	2,014,070	2,852,133	33,405,366
Designated Funds	6,810,000	-	102,078	6,912,078
	<u>35,349,163</u>	<u>2,014,070</u>	<u>2,954,211</u>	<u>40,317,444</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	574,142	-	(574,142)	-
Leeds Property	2,250,660	-	(2,250,660)	-
Other Funds	19,388	129,710	(129,409)	19,689
	<u>2,844,190</u>	<u>129,710</u>	<u>(2,954,211)</u>	<u>19,689</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>38,193,353</u>	<u>2,143,780</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,337,133</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	4,255,414	(2,241,344)	2,014,070
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	2,544	(2,544)	-
Other Funds	134,912	(5,202)	129,710
	<u>137,456</u>	<u>(7,746)</u>	<u>129,710</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>4,392,870</u></u>	<u><u>(2,249,090)</u></u>	<u><u>2,143,780</u></u>

Comparatives for movement in funds

	At 1/1/21 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/21 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	26,495,261	2,193,808	(149,906)	28,539,163
Designated Funds	6,660,000	-	150,000	6,810,000
	<u>33,155,261</u>	<u>2,193,808</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>35,349,163</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	568,198	5,944	-	574,142
Leeds Property	2,250,000	660	-	2,250,660
Other Funds	10,637	8,845	(94)	19,388
	<u>2,828,835</u>	<u>15,449</u>	<u>(94)</u>	<u>2,844,190</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>35,984,096</u></u>	<u><u>2,209,257</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>38,193,353</u></u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Comparative net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	4,619,759	(2,425,951)	2,193,808
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	5,944	-	5,944
Leeds Property	660	-	660
Other Funds	26,611	(17,766)	8,845
	<u>33,215</u>	<u>(17,766)</u>	<u>15,449</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>4,652,974</u></u>	<u><u>(2,443,717)</u></u>	<u><u>2,209,257</u></u>

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined position is as follows:

	At 1/1/21 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/22 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	26,495,261	4,207,878	2,702,227	33,405,366
Designated Funds	6,660,000	-	252,078	6,912,078
	<u>33,155,261</u>	<u>4,207,878</u>	<u>2,954,305</u>	<u>40,317,444</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	568,198	5,944	(574,142)	-
Leeds Property	2,250,000	660	(2,250,660)	-
Other Funds	10,637	138,555	(129,503)	19,689
	<u>2,828,835</u>	<u>145,159</u>	<u>(2,954,305)</u>	<u>19,689</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>35,984,096</u></u>	<u><u>4,353,037</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>40,337,133</u></u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	8,875,173	(4,667,295)	4,207,878
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	8,488	(2,544)	5,944
Leeds Property	660	-	660
Other Funds	161,523	(22,968)	138,555
	<u>170,671</u>	<u>(25,512)</u>	<u>145,159</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>9,045,844</u>	<u>(4,692,807)</u>	<u>4,353,037</u>

Restricted Income Funds

Spanish Temple Fund

Donations in Spain have been given to provide funds to construct a Kadampa Temple and to extend accommodation in preparation for the Temple in Spain.

Leeds Property Fund

The Leeds Property Fund is to provide funds to renovate the property in Leeds City Centre acquired in 2019 which, once completed, will be used as a Kadampa Meditation Centre at which point it will form part of the charity's unrestricted charitable activities and will be transferred to unrestricted funds.

Other Funds

Other Funds are to account for monies received in respect of small projects.

Unrestricted Income Funds

Designated Fund

To ensure the charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider reserves equal to one year's running costs and three years of building repair and maintenance costs a suitable level to protect the charity in case of adverse financial events. This is reviewed annually by the trustees.

General Fund

The general unrestricted fund represents free funds of the charity which can be applied at the discretion of the trustees.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

23. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At the statement of financial position date there were capital commitments amounting to £56,106, including VAT for chimney restoration works at Conishead Priory.

24. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

Key management personnel compensation

The total key management personnel compensation for the year was £27,518 (2021: £26,318).

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Subsidiary

At 31 December 2022 £1,275,027 (2021: £1,274,339) was owed by New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L. before taking into consideration a provision against potentially unrecoverable debts of £175,261 (2021: £165,198).

KMC France and Bodhichitta IRC

Members

KMC France and Bodhichitta IRC operate from premises in France owned by NKT-IKBU. Rent of £60,143 (2021: £60,755) has been charged on this property.

KMC Spain

Member

KMC Spain operates from premises in Spain owned by NKT-IKBU. Rent of £35,448 (2021: £34,500) has been charged on this property.

Tharpaland IRC

Member

Tharpaland IRC operates from premises in Germany owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC London

Member

KMC London operate from premises in London owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Paris

Member

KMC Paris operate from premises in Paris owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Edinburgh

Member

KMC Edinburgh operate from premises in Edinburgh owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Leeds

Member

KMC Leeds operate from premises in Leeds owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

Vajrasattva KMC

Member

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

24. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES - continued

Vajrasattva KMC operate from premises in Dumfries owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Sao Paulo

Member

KMC Sao Paulo operate from premises in Sao Paulo owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Stuttgart

Member

KMC Stuttgart operate from premises in Stuttgart owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Cologne

Member

KMC Cologne operate from premises in Cologne owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

25. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Non-adjusting events

In April 2023, the charity purchased outright a property for €2,500,000 to expand its capacity and further its purposes.

26. ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY

The charity is controlled by its members.

27. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The charity has the following financial instruments:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Financial assets that are debt instruments measured at amortised cost		
Trade debtors	138,505	177,797
Concessionary loans to centres (after provision for potential unrecoverable debts)	13,749,532	13,338,940
Cash held on deposit	147,996	157,040
	<u>14,036,033</u>	<u>13,673,777</u>
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		
Bank loans	(2,471,688)	(2,685,923)
Other loans - Concessionary loans	(2,633,292)	(2,815,721)
Trade creditors	(51,369)	(191,240)
	<u>(5,156,349)</u>	<u>(5,692,884)</u>

Accounts

REGISTERED COMPANY NUMBER: 02758093 (England and Wales)
REGISTERED CHARITY NUMBER: 1015054

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021
FOR
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

RfM Fylde Ltd, Statutory Auditor
Summerdale
Head Dyke Lane
Pilling
Lancashire
PR3 6SJ

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**CONTENTS OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

	Page
Report of the Trustees	1 to 10
Report of the Independent Auditors	11 to 14
Statement of Financial Activities	15
Statement of Financial Position	16 to 17
Statement of Cash Flows	18
Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	19
Notes to the Financial Statements	20 to 39

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

The trustees who are also directors of the charity for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006, present their report with the financial statements of the charity for the year ended 31 December 2021. The trustees have adopted the provisions of Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019).

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Objectives and aims

In the wording of the charity's Memorandum of Association, the objects for which the charity is established are to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world, under the spiritual guidance of the elected General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU, by promoting the activities of the union of Kadampa Buddhist Centres called the NKT-IKBU, the international association of study and meditation centres that follow the pure tradition of Mahayana Buddhism derived from the Buddhist meditators and scholars Atisha and Je Tsongkhapa, introduced into the West by the Buddhist teacher Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso; and that follow the three New Kadampa Tradition Study Programmes; and that are guided by the code of moral discipline called the Internal Rules of the NKT-IKBU.

Significant activities

In order to promote its objects, the charity maintains an International Temples Project ('ITP'), whose aim is in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

To further the objects of the ITP, the charity continually emphasises the development throughout the world of:

- (a) local Kadampa Buddhist Centres ('KBCs');
- (b) Kadampa Meditation Centres ('KMCs');
- (c) international Kadampa Buddhist Temples, dedicated to world peace;
- (d) International Retreat Centres ('IRCs');
- (e) publishing activities (under the name 'Tharpa Publications');
- (f) Kadampa Companies.

In furtherance of its aims, the charity also operates the residential Buddhist Centre 'Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre' ('Manjushri KMC'); produces Buddhist art prints and publishes printed, audio and e-books of Buddhist teachings under the name 'Tharpa Publications'; holds annual Spring and Summer Festivals with Buddhist teachings and meditation retreats; and maintains a 'Kadampa Art Studio' and a 'Kadampa Internet' office, all at its Conishead Priory premises in Ulverston, Cumbria, UK.

In support of the activities of the International Temples Project ('ITP'), the charity makes grants and interest-free loans to NKT-IKBU Centres around the world. Requests for grants and loans are considered by the trustees on an individual basis, and the financial forecasts for each project are closely examined to ensure viability. The charity takes a long-term view when supporting the development of ITP activities, and makes financial provisions as necessary. When a grant or loan is made, the recipient Centre provides regular progress reports to the Secretary of the GSD of the charity, who then reports to the Weekly Meeting of the Education Council, and the charity's Finance Committee.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Public benefit

Identifiable benefits

In exercising their powers and duties, the trustees have due regard to the guidance on public benefit published by the Charity Commission. They believe that the work of the charity in promoting the Buddhist Faith has clearly identifiable public benefits.

The charity believes that there are three important public benefits to promoting the Buddhist Faith throughout the world:

- to help people to develop their wisdom;
- to cultivate a good heart; and
- to maintain a peaceful mind.

If as individuals we do not strive to develop our wisdom, we will always remain ignorant of the true nature of reality. Everyone wishes for happiness, but our ignorance of reality leads us to engage in non-virtuous actions, which in turn are the main cause of all our suffering. Further, if we do not cultivate a good heart towards others, then our selfish motivation destroys the harmony of our relationships with others. We then have no peace, and no chance to gain pure happiness. Without inner, mental peace, outer peace is impossible, both personally and throughout society.

Benefit to the public

The charity supports a world-wide membership of Buddhist Centres, all of which offer classes of instruction in Buddhist philosophy and meditation, bringing personal and social benefit.

These same programmes of study and meditation are directly offered by the charity at Manjushri KMC, which functions at the charity's main premises at Conishead Priory. All classes are accessible to the public. Both 'drop-in' classes and more advanced courses of Buddhist instruction are offered. Some are offered free of charge, whilst modest fees are charged for others. A year-round programme of services of prayer and meditation is also offered, once again open to the public. Due to continued Covid 19 restrictions in 2021, the Charity continued to broadcast online this same programme of beginners' and advanced courses, as well as the services of prayer and meditation.

The charity's main premises at Conishead Priory, including the Kadampa World Peace Temple and 70 acres of woodlands and gardens, are freely open to the public daily throughout the year, providing a peaceful environment for anyone who wishes to enjoy it. Where Covid-19 restrictions allow, free 15-minute meditation sessions are offered daily in the Temple. The Café and Gift Shop continue to be popular with local people, course attendees, and visitors to the area alike. Manjushri KMC also regularly hosts visits from school and other community groups, although these are temporarily suspended due to current restrictions. All of these activities are staffed by volunteers from Conishead Priory's residential and local community, showing the example of Kadampa Buddhist practice through service to the public.

In addition, the charity funds and supports the establishment of traditional and non-traditional World Peace Temples, meditation and retreat Centres, World Peace Cafés, and Tharpa Publications throughout the world, all dedicated to the promotion of the Buddhist faith through service to the public.

Grantmaking

In general, grants and loans are made only to NKT-IKBU Centres that are incorporated and registered as charities within their own countries. Exceptions may be made in the case where Kadampa Buddhism is being newly established in countries where there has been no prior activity.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community both local and international. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

ACHIEVEMENT AND PERFORMANCE

Charitable activities

Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre, Conishead Priory

As Covid restrictions continued well into 2021 in one form or another, Manjushri KMC continued to offer a full and varied spiritual programme of meditation retreats and courses, study programmes and prayer services throughout the year. At the beginning of the year these were offered as wholly-online events, subsequently transitioning to a blended model of live streamed in-person events as government guidelines and local conditions permitted.

The year began with the traditional retreat month in January, with 160 people joining all or part of the month's retreat programme which was offered for the first time online. This was closely followed by a weekend course taught by the Centre's Resident Teacher (who also serves as the General Spiritual Director of the NKT-IKBU). Due to Covid restrictions, this popular weekend event was offered wholly online, thereby enabling 2500 people from 21 countries to participate. A second course taught by the same Teacher in June attracted a similar number of participants, both in-person and online.

As Covid restrictions were gradually lifted, it was heartening to see a rise in demand for in-person events over online ones, highlighting the importance of Conishead Priory as a place of refuge and spiritual support.

Throughout the year, the 70 acres of Conishead Priory grounds remained open to the visiting public, as did the Centre's café, in accordance with government guidelines. This was deeply appreciated by the local community, many of whom expressed their thanks directly.

Our normal programme of school and group visits remained temporarily suspended, but it will resume as soon as it is safe to do so.

International Festivals

Due to continuing restrictions on international travel, all three annual NKT-IKBU International Festivals (Spring, Summer, and Fall) were streamed online from the Kadampa World Peace Temple at Conishead Priory. In addition, the Summer and Fall festivals had a small in-person attendance. The online streaming capacity evolved for the Summer and Fall Festivals to include live translation, and a system of re-broadcasting in different time zones, each of which also offered live translation. Involving teams of hundreds of volunteers around the world, these truly international events were virtually attended by a total of 14,000 people.

More specifically, the online International Spring Festival was held over a period of 5 days, and was attended by 4000 people, from 45 countries; the online International Summer Festival was held over a period of two weeks, and was attended by 6500 people, from 65 countries; and the International Fall Festival was held over a period of 6 days and was attended by 3400 people from 58 countries.

Tharpa Publications UK

Tharpa Publications sales remained steady throughout the year with a continued emphasis on online sales, whilst in-person sales through 'bricks-and-mortar' bookshops and NKT Buddhist Centres continued to be adversely affected by lockdowns and other restrictions.

Throughout the year, many of Tharpa Publications' existing books were reprinted with redesigned and updated covers, and several new products were launched. Tharpa Publications UK also provided the ecommerce platform for the online gift and ritual shop, which accompanied the live-streamed International Festivals.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

Kadampa Art Studio

The Kadampa Art Studio at Conishead Priory continues to produce Buddha statues and Buddha ornaments for traditional and urban NKT-IKBU Temple developments, and for Kadampa Meditation Centres (KMCs) and International Kadampa Retreat Centres (IKRCs) throughout the world. The Studio was busy throughout the year, mainly producing the Buddha statues and ornaments for a new Kadampa Temple for World Peace being constructed by the Charity at its property near Málaga in Spain. This new Temple was inaugurated at the International Spring Festival held there in June 2022. In addition, the Art Studio produced statues and ornaments many other Kadampa Centres around the world.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Financial review

Since 1 January 2011, the charity has followed financial guidelines set out in an internal guidance manual, called 'A Money Handbook'. These guidelines recognise that all charity income is designated as International Temples Project (ITP) funds, and as such provides the funding for all of the charity's activities.

The aims of the ITP are in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly, and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

In April 2019 the Charity purchased a property in central Leeds and in early 2020 permissions were granted to transform the property into a Kadampa Meditation Centre with large meditation room seating over 200 people, and a shop and café area. The renovation project continued to be delayed by the Covid-19 pandemic, but work progressed significantly in 2021. Kadampa Meditation Centre Leeds' spiritual activities began in late Spring 2022 and the Centre was officially opened on 9 July 2022 by Gen-la Kelsang Dekyong, NKT-IKBU General Spiritual Director.

During the year the Charity also purchased properties in São Paulo in Brazil, Stuttgart in Germany, and Dumfries in Scotland; and it entered into a purchase agreement which was completed in April 2022 for a property in Cologne, Germany. Through the support of the International Temples Project, the local Kadampa Meditation Centres in these cities are able to use these properties to develop their activities for the benefit of their local community.

International Temples Project funds in the form of an interest-free loan were made available to KMC Mexico to assist with the purchase of land on which they Centre will build a new urban Kadampa Temple serving the large population of Mexico City. ITP funds also assisted on-going renovation programme costs for Mahasiddha KMC in Durban, South Africa; KMC Dublin, KMC Wales, KMC Stockholm, KMC Mallorca, and KMC Nottingham.

As detailed above, the ITP funded the production of statues and other artwork in the Kadampa Art Studio for a number of city centre Kadampa Meditation Centres. Total grants raised for the Kadampa Art Studio in 2021 amounted to £30,940.

A total of £46,605 was also given in grants and £2,444,808 in interest-free loans in support of other ITP activities throughout the world.

Donations made to the Charity's International Temples Project Fund in 2021, totalled £545,165.

The trustees consider that providing interest-free loans rather than grants benefits the recipient NKT-IKBU Centres in a number of ways. It provides safe funding for projects, and allows time for Centre activities to become established without undue financial pressure; but at the same time it also helps create an attitude of financial independence and responsibility in the recipients, and encourages an appreciation of the ITP through the recognition that repayment of the loan will ensure that funds are available for future ITP projects.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Principal funding sources

The principal funding sources for the Charity in 2021 included the surplus from the NKT-IKBU International Spring, Summer and Fall Festivals, and the surpluses from Tharpa Publications and Manjushri KMC.

Reserves policy

The ITP accounts are reviewed fortnightly to ensure that sufficient funds are available to cover current running costs, and that there is a minimum of £75,000 available to replenish the funds in the charity's daily running account (as set out in A Money Handbook).

The trustees are of the opinion that £750,000 is a comfortable level of free reserves in order to maintain the basic operations of the charity including required capital expenditure or servicing of any borrowing, and to provide some surety against adverse financial events, such as unbudgeted expenditure or failure to achieve income targets. This level of reserve funds is reviewed annually by the trustees.

To ensure the charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider reserves equal to the sum of one year's running costs and three years of building, repair and maintenance costs is a suitable level to protect the charity in case of adverse financial events. This is also reviewed annually by the trustees.

FUTURE PLANS

The Charity continues to offer material support for the development of NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres through its International Temples Project. Plans include but are not limited to assisting with the purchase of a new property for KMC Birmingham, help with the renovation costs of KMC Glasgow's new property, and renovation costs for the Charity's property in Dumfries.

The principal ITP project for 2022-23 will be essential renovations and improvements to the Charity's headquarters at Conishead Priory, Cumbria, UK, which is the 'mother Centre' for the International Kadampa Buddhist Union.

Long-term plans include the construction of traditional Kadampa Temples for World Peace at the Charity's principal properties in France and Germany. Planning permissions for both projects have already been granted.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

The organisation is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in 1992 and now operating under Memorandum and Articles of Association adopted in April 2007, when the organisation also adopted its present name (which is abbreviated to "NKT-IKBU" in this report).

In the event of the company being dissolved, each Member is required to contribute an amount not exceeding £10 towards the settlement of any outstanding debts, liabilities and costs.

The company is registered as a charity, and is established, organised and operated exclusively for religious purposes. There are four trustees, who are the Directors of the company. Two of the trustees are directly elected as such by the Members of the charity, and two are ex-officio posts. The ex-officio posts are occupied by the General and Deputy Spiritual Directors of the charity, who again are elected as such by the Members. An elected trustee's term of office is two years, with re-election possible.

The Members of the charity are:

- (a) the sole Subscriber to the original 1992 Memorandum and Articles of the charity (namely Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso);
- (b) all incorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world; and
- (c) all the Resident Teachers of unincorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world.

Organisational structure

The charity has a two tier structure with policy setting and strategic decision making being the responsibility of the trustees and the implementation of procedures and day to day operational management being the responsibility of the executive officers.

Decision making

The trustees make all the major decisions of the charity, and under their direction the central daily administrative tasks are carried out by a team of executive officers.

Induction and training of new trustees

All trustees are already familiar with the practical work of the charity before their appointment, having undertaken similar duties within the charity or within a related organisation. Other present and former trustees are also available to help a new trustee with his or her responsibilities and duties.

Key management remuneration

Each remunerated officer or member of staff of the charity receives the same standard staff remuneration from the charity. This standard staff remuneration applies across all departments within the charity and to all offices of the charity including the office of General Spiritual Director.

The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service. It is reviewed from time to time by the Finance Committee of the charity and any changes must be approved by special resolution of the charity in general meeting.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Wider network

All Member Centres of the NKT-IKBU are independent legal entities, bound together firstly by the common spiritual lineage called the "New Kadampa Tradition" of Buddhism, and secondly by membership of the charity. The General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU is also the Spiritual Director of each Member Centre.

NKT- IKBU and all Member Centres are bound by and follow, guidelines known as A Moral Discipline Guide: The Internal Rules of the New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'Internal Rules'), the purpose of which is

- to help maintain and improve the spiritual development of all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU, generation after generation.
- to help maintain a close and supportive relationship between all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU
- to help facilitate the day-to-day running and spiritual management of the NKT-IKBU

In accordance with the Internal Rules, three of the executive officers of the charity; the General Secretary and Deputy Secretary, and the Secretary of the General Spiritual Director support Member Centres in their spiritual and material development.

Related parties

In furtherance of the charity's objects of promoting the Buddhist faith through the development of Kadampa Buddhism worldwide, interest-free loans are made to Member Centres as outlined in the Financial Review section above. Charity owned properties are also made available to be used by Member Centres often on a rent-free basis, for similar reasons of assisting the Member Centre's development without undue external financial pressures.

Donations to the charity's International Temples Project Fund are also received from Member Centres. As these are completely discretionary, donations received from Member Centres are not disclosed separately in the accounts.

Risk management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

The trustees of the charity meet regularly to review the major risks to which the charity is exposed, and they have established procedures to mitigate such risks.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Registered Company number

02758093 (England and Wales)

Registered Charity number

1015054

Registered office

Conishead Priory
Priory Road
Ulverston
Cumbria
LA12 9QQ

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

Trustees

Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong), appointed on 1 August 2009
Henry F. Shefveld (aka Kelsang Jampa), appointed on 10 January 2016
Jennifer J. Andrews (aka Kelsang Droljang), appointed on 24 July 2012
Paul A. P. Boseley, appointed 1 May 2018, resigned on 5 August 2021
Lisa M. Devine (aka Kelsang Phachog), appointed on 5 August 2021

Executive Officers

The daily central administrative tasks of the charity are carried out by the four main executive officers, as follows:

General Secretary - Stephen P. Cowing
Deputy Secretary - Anthony Roy Tyson
Secretary of the General Spiritual Director - Lisa McGovern (aka Kelsang Ringyal)
Treasurer - Linda Cay (aka Kelsang Maitri)

Company Secretary

S P Cowing

Auditors

RfM Fylde Ltd, Statutory Auditor
Summerdale
Head Dyke Lane
Pilling
Lancashire
PR3 6SJ

Bankers

Barclays Bank PLC, 86-90 Dalton Road, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1JF
CCLA Investment Management Ltd, COIF Charity Funds, 80 Cheapside, London, EC2V 6DZ

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

The trustees (who are also the directors of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing the Report of the Trustees and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the incoming resources and application of resources, including the income and expenditure, of the charitable company for that period. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charity SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES - continued

In so far as the trustees are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware; and
- the trustees have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

AUDITORS

The auditors, RfM Fylde Ltd, Statutory Auditor, will be proposed for re-appointment at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006 relating to small companies.

Approved by order of the board of trustees on 16 September 2022 and signed on its behalf by:

Ms H C Wright - Trustee

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 December 2021 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 December 2021 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the financial statements and our Report of the Independent Auditors thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Report of the Trustees for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Report of the Trustees has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Report of the Trustees.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the trustees were not entitled to take advantage of the small companies exemption from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report or in preparing the Report of the Trustees.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a Report of the Independent Auditors that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- the engagement partner ensured that the engagement team collectively had the appropriate competence, capabilities and skills to identify or recognise non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- we identified the laws and regulations applicable to the charity through discussions with directors and other management, and from our commercial knowledge and experience of the religious charities sector;
- we focused on specific laws and regulations which we considered may have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the company, including the Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, taxation legislation and data protection, anti-bribery, employment, environmental and health and safety legislation;
- we assessed the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations identified above through making enquiries of management and inspecting legal correspondence; and
- identified laws and regulations were communicated within the audit team regularly and the team remained alert to instances of non-compliance throughout the audit

We assessed the susceptibility of the charity's financial statements to material misstatement, including obtaining an understanding of how fraud might occur, by:

- making enquiries of management as to where they considered there was susceptibility to fraud, their knowledge of actual, suspected and alleged fraud; and
- considering the internal controls in place to mitigate risks of fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations.

To address the risk of fraud through management bias and override of controls, we:

- performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected relationships;
- tested journal entries to identify unusual transactions;
- assessed whether judgements and assumptions made in determining the accounting estimates were indicative of potential bias; and
- investigated the rationale behind significant or unusual transactions.

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, we designed procedures which included, but were not limited to:

- agreeing financial statement disclosures to underlying supporting documentation;
- reading the minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- enquiring of management as to actual and potential litigation and claims; and
- reviewing correspondence with HMRC, relevant regulators including the Health and Safety Executive, and the charity's legal advisors.

There are inherent limitations in our audit procedures described above. The more removed that laws and regulations are from financial transactions, the less likely it is that we would become aware of non-compliance. Auditing standards also limit the audit procedures required to identify non-compliance with laws and regulations to enquiry of the trustees and other management and the inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE MEMBERS OF
NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

Material misstatements that arise due to fraud can be harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Report of the Independent Auditors.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Alan Meikle FCA (Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of RfM Fylde Ltd, Statutory Auditor
Summerdale
Head Dyke Lane
Pilling
Lancashire
PR3 6SJ

16 September 2022

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
(INCORPORATING AN INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2021 Total funds £	2020 Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM					
Donations and legacies	2	511,950	33,215	545,165	977,657
Charitable activities					
International Festivals		2,489,185	-	2,489,185	2,056,228
Tharpa Publications		216,459	-	216,459	224,933
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		592,255	-	592,255	718,663
Shop and World Peace Cafe		318,849	-	318,849	193,566
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		30,335	-	30,335	65,884
Properties Income		460,638	-	460,638	204,386
Investment income	3	88	-	88	327
Total		<u>4,619,759</u>	<u>33,215</u>	<u>4,652,974</u>	<u>4,441,644</u>
EXPENDITURE ON					
Charitable activities					
Grants Payable	5	59,944	17,601	77,545	470,642
International Festivals		90,127	165	90,292	102,684
Tharpa Publications		166,569	-	166,569	163,040
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		752,310	-	752,310	775,342
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		92,154	-	92,154	220,206
Properties Expenditure		176,400	-	176,400	394,517
International Kadampa Development		1,088,447	-	1,088,447	(1,756,898)
Total		<u>2,425,951</u>	<u>17,766</u>	<u>2,443,717</u>	<u>369,533</u>
NET INCOME		2,193,808	15,449	2,209,257	4,072,111
Transfers between funds	22	94	(94)	-	-
Net movement in funds		<u>2,193,902</u>	<u>15,355</u>	<u>2,209,257</u>	<u>4,072,111</u>
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS					
Total funds brought forward		33,155,261	2,828,835	35,984,096	31,911,985
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD		<u>35,349,163</u>	<u>2,844,190</u>	<u>38,193,353</u>	<u>35,984,096</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
31 DECEMBER 2021**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2021 Total funds £	2020 Total funds £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	13	22,315,149	2,824,205	25,139,354	20,545,210
Investments	14	2,109	-	2,109	2,109
		<u>22,317,258</u>	<u>2,824,205</u>	<u>25,141,463</u>	<u>20,547,319</u>
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks	15	395,360	-	395,360	349,854
Debtors	16	14,014,495	-	14,014,495	11,844,085
Investments	17	-	157,040	157,040	150,926
Cash at bank		4,253,464	19,389	4,272,853	7,243,598
		<u>18,663,319</u>	<u>176,429</u>	<u>18,839,748</u>	<u>19,588,463</u>
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due within one year	18	(3,177,376)	(156,444)	(3,333,820)	(1,468,332)
NET CURRENT ASSETS		<u>15,485,943</u>	<u>19,985</u>	<u>15,505,928</u>	<u>18,120,131</u>
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES					
		37,803,201	2,844,190	40,647,391	38,667,450
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due after more than one year	19	(2,454,038)	-	(2,454,038)	(2,683,354)
NET ASSETS FUNDS	22	<u>35,349,163</u>	<u>2,844,190</u>	<u>38,193,353</u>	<u>35,984,096</u>
Unrestricted funds				35,349,163	33,155,261
Restricted funds				2,844,190	2,828,835
TOTAL FUNDS				<u>38,193,353</u>	<u>35,984,096</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - continued
31 DECEMBER 2021**

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to charitable companies subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Trustees and authorised for issue on 16 September 2022 and were signed on its behalf by:

H C Wright - Trustee

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

Notes	2021 £	2020 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash generated from operations	295,415	1,575,059
Interest paid	(76,991)	(88,471)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>218,424</u>	<u>1,486,588</u>
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(4,827,587)	(910,356)
Sale of tangible fixed assets	171,457	3,239,911
Interest received	88	327
Transfer of funds held on deposit	(6,114)	(8,483)
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	<u>(4,662,156)</u>	<u>2,321,399</u>
Cash flows from financing activities		
Bank loan repayments in year	(224,813)	(218,585)
New concessionary loans in year	1,697,800	-
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	<u>1,472,987</u>	<u>(218,585)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		
	(2,970,745)	3,589,402
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	<u>7,243,598</u>	<u>3,654,196</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	<u>4,272,853</u>	<u>7,243,598</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

1. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2021 £	2020 £
Net Income for the reporting period (as per the Statement of Financial Activities)	2,209,257	4,072,111
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	97,249	97,628
Profit on disposal of fixed assets	(35,263)	(1,636,485)
Interest received	(88)	(327)
Interest paid	76,991	88,471
Increase in stocks	(45,506)	(10,009)
Increase in debtors	(2,170,410)	(993,869)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	163,185	(42,461)
Net cash provided by operations	295,415	1,575,059

2. ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET FUNDS/(DEBT)

	At 1/1/21 £	Cash flow £	At 31/12/21 £
Net cash			
Cash at bank	7,243,598	(2,970,745)	4,272,853
	<u>7,243,598</u>	<u>(2,970,745)</u>	<u>4,272,853</u>
Liquid resources			
Deposits included in cash	-	-	-
Current asset investments	150,926	6,114	157,040
	<u>150,926</u>	<u>6,114</u>	<u>157,040</u>
Debt			
Debts falling due within 1 year	(1,345,303)	(1,702,303)	(3,047,606)
Debts falling due after 1 year	(2,683,354)	229,316	(2,454,038)
	<u>(4,028,657)</u>	<u>(1,472,987)</u>	<u>(5,501,644)</u>
Total	3,365,867	(4,437,618)	(1,071,751)

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARING THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the charitable company, which is a public benefit entity under FRS 102, have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)', Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' and the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

There are no material uncertainties about the charity's ability to continue.

PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with Regulation 19 of The Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, individually and in aggregate, each of the subsidiary undertakings are not material for the purposes of giving a true and fair view.

On this basis, the financial statements contain information about New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union as an individual charity and do not contain consolidated financial information as the parent of a group.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty made by trustees and management in preparing these financial statements which also have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- Depreciation and impairment of fixed assets
- Impairment provisions for concessionary loans made to centres

INCOME

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities once the charity has entitlement to the funds, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Income from government and other grants, whether 'capital' grants or 'revenue' grants, is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the funds, any performance conditions attached to the grants have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably and is not deferred.

Income received in advance of a festival, course, retreat or for provision of other specified service it is deferred until the criteria for income recognition are met.

Donated goods, services and facilities

Donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised as income when the charity has control over the item, any conditions associated with the donated item have been met, the receipt of economic benefit from the use by the charity of the item is probable and that economic benefit can be measured reliably. In accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102), general volunteer time is not recognised.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

INCOME

On receipt, donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised on the basis of the value of the gift to the charity which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay to obtain services or facilities of equivalent economic benefit on the open market; a corresponding amount is then recognised in expenditure in the period of receipt.

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the Bank.

EXPENDITURE

Liabilities are recognised as expenditure as soon as there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to that expenditure, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all cost related to the category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated to activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources.

Irrecoverable VAT

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

Grants payable

Grants offered subject to conditions which have not been met at the statement of financial position date are noted as a commitment but not accrued as expenditure.

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF COSTS

Support costs that cannot be directly attributed to a specific activity are apportioned across all relevant activities on the basis of time spent on each activity by NKT administrative employees.

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Tangible fixed assets are capitalised at cost. The costs of property repairs, replacement and maintenance are written off as they are incurred. The charity only capitalises items costing more than £10,000.

Depreciation is provided so as to write off the cost of fixed assets to their estimated residual values over their expected useful lives, as follows:

Freehold property	- Land is not depreciated
	Listed buildings - Straight line over 350 years
	Non-listed buildings - Straight line over 80 years
	Other land and buildings - Straight line over 25-50 years
Long leasehold	- Straight line over 80 years, or lease period if shorter
Fixtures and fittings	- 15% on reducing balance
Motor vehicles	- Straight line over 4 years

Depreciation is charged on a monthly basis from the calendar month following acquisition or on the bringing into use of the asset, whichever is the later. A full month is charged in the month of disposal.

Investments in subsidiaries

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Investments in subsidiary undertakings are recognised at cost less impairment.

Fixed assets and investments are subject to review for impairment when there is an indication of a reduction in their carrying value.

Any impairment is recognised in the year in which it occurs in the corresponding SOFA category.

Current asset investments

Current asset investments are measured at cost and comprise of cash balances set aside in separate bank accounts for specific restricted purposes.

STOCKS

Stock is included at the lower of cost or net realisable value after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items. Donated items of stock are recognised at fair value which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay for the items on the open market.

TAXATION

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

FUND ACCOUNTING

Unrestricted funds can be used in accordance with the charitable objectives at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds can only be used for particular restricted purposes within the objects of the charity. Restrictions arise when specified by the donor or when funds are raised for particular restricted purposes.

Further explanation of the nature and purpose of each fund is included in the notes to the financial statements.

FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the statement of financial position date. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the date of transaction. Exchange differences are taken into account in arriving at the operating result.

PENSION COSTS AND OTHER POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The charitable company operates a defined contribution pension scheme. Contributions payable to the charitable company's pension scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Concessionary loans

The charity meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity ("PBE") and applies the measurement provisions of FRS 102 paragraphs PBE34.89-PBE34.97 to all its concessionary loans.

Other financial instruments

The charity has adopted Sections 11 and 12 of FRS 102 in respect of financial instruments that are not concessionary loans.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets

Basic financial assets, including trade and other receivables, cash and bank balances are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Such assets are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. At the end of each reporting period financial assets measured at amortised cost are assessed for objective evidence of impairment. If an asset is impaired the impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the estimated cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The impairment loss is recognised in income or expenditure.

If there is decrease in the impairment loss arising from an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the impairment is reversed. The reversal is such that the current carrying amount does not exceed what the carrying amount would have been had the impairment not previously been recognised. The impairment reversal is recognised in income or expenditure.

Financial assets are derecognised when (a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or (b) substantially all the risks and rewards of the ownership of the asset are transferred to another party or (c) despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, control of the asset has been transferred to another party who has the practical ability to unilaterally sell the asset to an unrelated third party without imposing additional restrictions.

Financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables, bank loans, loans from fellow group companies and preference shares that are classified as debt, are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade payables are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest.

Impairment

At each reporting date fixed assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is an indication of possible impairment, the recoverable amount of any affected asset is estimated and compared with its carrying amount. If estimated recoverable amount is lower, the carrying amount is reduced to its estimated recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

If an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carry amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but not in excess of the amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

2. DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2021	2020
	£	£
Donations	<u>545,165</u>	<u>977,657</u>

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	2021	2020
	£	£
Deposit account interest	<u>88</u>	<u>327</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Activity	2021	2020
		£	£
Festivals	International Festivals	2,489,185	2,056,228
Tharpa Publications	Tharpa Publications	216,459	224,933
Manjushri Centre Activities	Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	592,255	718,663
Shop and World Peace Cafe	Shop and World Peace Cafe	318,849	193,566
Kadampa Art Studio Activities	Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	30,335	65,884
Properties Income	Properties Income	<u>460,638</u>	<u>204,386</u>
		<u>4,107,721</u>	<u>3,463,660</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

5. CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES COSTS

	Direct Costs £	Grant funding of activities (see note 6) £	Support costs (see note 7) £	Totals £
Grants Payable	-	77,545	-	77,545
International Festivals	84,676	-	5,616	90,292
Tharpa Publications	163,278	-	3,291	166,569
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	741,041	-	11,269	752,310
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	89,348	-	2,806	92,154
Properties Expenditure	103,810	-	72,590	176,400
International Kadampa Development	454,947	-	633,500	1,088,447
	<u>1,637,100</u>	<u>77,545</u>	<u>729,072</u>	<u>2,443,717</u>

Included within charitable activity costs are exchange losses of £630,584.

6. GRANTS PAYABLE

	2021 £	2020 £
Grants Payable	<u>77,545</u>	<u>470,642</u>

The total grants paid to institutions during the year was as follows:

	2021 £	2020 £
Gifts to Centres	<u>77,545</u>	<u>470,642</u>

Gifts to Centres include the following donations:

	2021 £	2020 £
Grants for Kadampa Art Studio - 2021: 3 (2020: 7)	30,940	49,189
Gifts to Centres - 2021: 10 (2020: 12)	46,605	421,453
	<u>77,545</u>	<u>470,642</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

7. SUPPORT COSTS

	Management	Finance	Governance costs	Totals
	£	£	£	£
International Festivals	4,298	-	1,318	5,616
Tharpa Publications	2,302	331	658	3,291
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	6,937	2,206	2,126	11,269
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	2,148	-	658	2,806
Properties Expenditure	-	-	72,590	72,590
International Kadampa Development	(6,040)	-	639,540	633,500
	<u>9,645</u>	<u>2,537</u>	<u>716,890</u>	<u>729,072</u>

Activity	Basis of allocation
Management	NKT administrative employees
Finance	NKT administrative employees
Governance costs	NKT administrative employees

Within International Kadampa Development direct costs is a provision for unrecoverable debts of £648,196.

8. NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)

Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2021	2020
	£	£
Depreciation - owned assets	97,249	97,626
Surplus on disposal of fixed assets	(35,263)	(1,636,485)
Exchange (gains)/losses	630,584	(356,388)
Provision for unrecoverable loans	214,231	(71,765)
	<u>214,231</u>	<u>(71,765)</u>

9. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

	2021	2020
	£	£
Fees payable to the charity's auditors for the audit of the charity's financial statements	<u>10,650</u>	<u>10,500</u>
Audit-related assurance services	<u>3,066</u>	<u>3,815</u>
Total fees payable	<u>13,716</u>	<u>14,315</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

10. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND BENEFITS

	2021	2020
	£	£
Trustees' salaries	<u>7,176</u>	<u>7,386</u>

During the year Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong) received the standard remuneration applicable to all officers and staff members of the charity amounting to £7,176 (2020: £7,386) for her role as a Resident Teacher. No other trustees' received any remuneration or benefits for the year ended 31 December 2021 nor for the year ended 31 December 2020.

TRUSTEES' EXPENSES

There were no trustees' expenses paid for the year ended 31 December 2021 nor for the year ended 31 December 2020.

11. STAFF COSTS

	2021	2020
	£	£
Wages and salaries	210,688	268,454
Other pension costs	<u>29,028</u>	<u>20,096</u>
	<u>239,716</u>	<u>288,550</u>

In addition to the above staff costs, included within Freehold Property additions are further staff costs totalling £53,968 (2020: £nil) for the cost of Kadampa Art Studio labour in making statues that form part of the fabric of the building of the new Temple for World Peace in Malaga, Spain.

The average monthly number of employees during the year was as follows:

	2021	2020
Manjushri Centre	9	9
Tharpa Publications	5	5
Kadampa Art Studio and Hosting	16	17
Support and Administration	7	7
Kadampa Hotels	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
	<u>37</u>	<u>39</u>

No employees received emoluments in excess of £60,000.

All charity employees receive the same standard staff remuneration which applies across all departments and to all offices of the charity. The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, Conishead Priory, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community in the local area. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM			
Donations and legacies	594,266	383,391	977,657
Charitable activities			
International Festivals	2,056,228	-	2,056,228
Tharpa Publications	224,933	-	224,933
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	718,663	-	718,663
Shop and World Peace Cafe	193,566	-	193,566
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	65,884	-	65,884
Properties Income	204,386	-	204,386
Investment income	327	-	327
Total	<u>4,058,253</u>	<u>383,391</u>	<u>4,441,644</u>
EXPENDITURE ON			
Charitable activities			
Grants Payable	67,563	403,079	470,642
International Festivals	102,684	-	102,684
Tharpa Publications	163,040	-	163,040
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	775,342	-	775,342
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	220,206	-	220,206
Properties Expenditure	394,517	-	394,517
International Kadampa Development	(1,756,898)	-	(1,756,898)
Total	<u>(33,546)</u>	<u>403,079</u>	<u>369,533</u>
NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)	4,091,799	(19,688)	4,072,111
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS			
Total funds brought forward	29,063,462	2,848,523	31,911,985
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD	<u>33,155,261</u>	<u>2,828,835</u>	<u>35,984,096</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Freehold property £	Long leasehold £	Fixtures and fittings £	Motor vehicles £	Totals £
COST					
At 1 January 2021	18,307,242	2,628,859	292,736	17,251	21,246,088
Additions	4,786,125	-	24,479	16,983	4,827,587
Disposals	(145,020)	-	-	-	(145,020)
At 31 December 2021	<u>22,948,347</u>	<u>2,628,859</u>	<u>317,215</u>	<u>34,234</u>	<u>25,928,655</u>
DEPRECIATION					
At 1 January 2021	385,213	68,412	230,002	17,251	700,878
Charge for year	64,327	22,804	9,410	708	97,249
Eliminated on disposal	(8,826)	-	-	-	(8,826)
At 31 December 2021	<u>440,714</u>	<u>91,216</u>	<u>239,412</u>	<u>17,959</u>	<u>789,301</u>
NET BOOK VALUE					
At 31 December 2021	<u>22,507,633</u>	<u>2,537,643</u>	<u>77,803</u>	<u>16,275</u>	<u>25,139,354</u>
At 31 December 2020	<u>17,922,029</u>	<u>2,560,447</u>	<u>62,734</u>	-	<u>20,545,210</u>

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	Shares in group undertakings £
MARKET VALUE	
At 1 January 2021 and 31 December 2021	<u>2,109</u>
NET BOOK VALUE	
At 31 December 2021	<u>2,109</u>
At 31 December 2020	<u>2,109</u>

The net book value of investments comprises:

	2021 £	2020 £
Investments in the UK	-	-
Investments outside the UK	<u>2,109</u>	<u>2,109</u>

The company's investments at the balance sheet date in the share capital of companies include the following:

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS - continued

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Registered office: Registered in Spain

Nature of business: Rental services

Class of share:	% holding
Ordinary	100

	31/12/21	31/12/20
	£	£
Aggregate capital and reserves	(165,199)	(167,844)
Loss for the year	<u>(6,631)</u>	<u>(12,623)</u>

The summary results for the year were as follows:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Gross income	-	-
Expenditure	(6,631)	(12,623)
Deficit	<u>(16,631)</u>	<u>(12,623)</u>

15. STOCKS

	2021	2020
	£	£
Goods for resale	<u>395,360</u>	<u>349,854</u>

16. DEBTORS

	2021	2020
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade debtors	177,797	131,096
Other debtors	488,262	-
Concessionary loans to Centres	12,420,012	10,168,038
VAT	-	5,240
Prepayments and accrued income	9,496	7,922
	<u>13,095,567</u>	<u>10,312,296</u>
Amounts falling due after more than one year:		
Concessionary loans to Centres	<u>918,928</u>	<u>1,531,789</u>
Aggregate amounts	<u>14,014,495</u>	<u>11,844,085</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

16. DEBTORS - continued

Concessionary loans to centres are interest-free and stated after taking into consideration provisions against potentially unrecoverable debts of £728,565 (2020: £514,335). Loans repayable on demand are classed as current assets. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current asset or long term assets as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

Included within concessionary loans are loans for which the following securities have been pledged:

- £209,513 loan to KMC Cape Town, South Africa, secured against property owned by Tushita KBC
- £1,295,957 loan to KMC Mexico, Mexico, secured against property owned by KMC Mexico
- £1,183,342 loan to Nordic KMC, Norway, secured against property owned by Nordisk Kadampa Meditasjonssenter (Nordic KMC)
- £1,757,273 loan to KMC Stockholm, Sweden, secured against property owned by Kadampa Meditationscenter Stockholm (KMC Stockholm)

In line with the objectives and aims of the charity, the concessionary loans have been provided to other Centres in order to support those Centres to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world.

The concessionary loans to Centres, before provision for potentially unrecoverable debts is comprised of:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Loans due within one year - 2021: 30 (2020: 25)	13,148,577	10,682,372
Loans due after more than one year - 2021: 4 (2020: 4)	918,928	1,531,789
	14,067,505	12,214,161

17. CURRENT ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2021	2020
	£	£
Cash held on deposit	157,040	150,926

Cash held on deposit relates to funds required by the Spanish Government to be set aside until the completion of the Spanish Temple Project. These funds are required to be held on deposit until approval has been granted by the Spanish Government that these funds can be released.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

18. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2021	2020
	£	£
Bank loans and overdrafts (see note 20)	231,885	227,382
Other loans (see note 20)	2,815,721	1,117,921
Trade creditors	191,240	67,795
VAT	3,022	-
Other creditors	16,052	11,645
Accruals and deferred income	75,900	43,589
	3,333,820	1,468,332

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	2021	2020
	£	£
Bank loans (see note 20)	2,454,038	2,683,354

20. LOANS

An analysis of the maturity of loans is given below:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year on demand:		
Bank loans	231,885	227,382
Concessionary loans	2,815,721	1,117,921
	3,047,606	1,345,303
Amounts falling between one and two years:		
Bank loans 1-2 years	1,025,441	236,372
Amounts falling due between two and five years:		
Bank loans 2-5 years	1,311,183	2,158,871
Amounts falling due in more than five years:		
Repayable by instalments:		
Bank loans more than 5 years by instalments	117,414	288,111

Concessionary loans are interest-free. Loans repayable on demand are classed as current liabilities. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current liabilities or long term liabilities as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

The concessionary loans from Centres is comprised of:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Other loans from Centres - 2021: 6 (2020: 2)	2,554,720	856,921

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

20. LOANS - continued

Loans from individuals - 2021: 4 (2020: 4)	<u>261,000</u>	<u>261,000</u>
	<u>2,815,720</u>	<u>1,117,921</u>

21. SECURED DEBTS

The following secured debts are included within creditors:

	2021 £	2020 £
Bank loans	<u>2,685,923</u>	<u>2,910,736</u>

Properties with a combined net book value of £11,164,237 have been pledged as security against secured debts.

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	At 1/1/21 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/21 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	26,495,261	2,193,808	(149,906)	28,539,163
Designated Funds	<u>6,660,000</u>	-	<u>150,000</u>	<u>6,810,000</u>
	33,155,261	2,193,808	94	35,349,163
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	568,198	5,944	-	574,142
Leeds Property	2,250,000	660	-	2,250,660
Other Funds	<u>10,637</u>	<u>8,845</u>	<u>(94)</u>	<u>19,388</u>
	2,828,835	15,449	(94)	2,844,190
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>35,984,096</u>	<u>2,209,257</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,193,353</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	4,619,759	(2,425,951)	2,193,808
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	5,944	-	5,944
Leeds Property	660	-	660
Other Funds	26,611	(17,766)	8,845
	<u>33,215</u>	<u>(17,766)</u>	<u>15,449</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>4,652,974</u>	<u>(2,443,717)</u>	<u>2,209,257</u>

Comparatives for movement in funds

	At 1/1/20 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/20 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	22,763,462	4,091,799	(360,000)	26,495,261
Designated Funds	6,300,000	-	360,000	6,660,000
	<u>29,063,462</u>	<u>4,091,799</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,155,261</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	464,286	103,912	-	568,198
KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico	124,785	(124,785)	-	-
Leeds Property	2,250,000	-	-	2,250,000
Other Funds	9,452	1,185	-	10,637
	<u>2,848,523</u>	<u>(19,688)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,828,835</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>31,911,985</u>	<u>4,072,111</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,984,096</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Comparative net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	4,058,253	33,546	4,091,799
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	103,912	-	103,912
KMC Cuemavaca, Mexico	272,790	(397,575)	(124,785)
Other Funds	6,689	(5,504)	1,185
	<u>383,391</u>	<u>(403,079)</u>	<u>(19,688)</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>4,441,644</u>	<u>(369,533)</u>	<u>4,072,111</u>

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined position is as follows:

	At 1/1/20 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/21 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	22,763,462	6,285,607	(509,906)	28,539,163
Designated Funds	6,300,000	-	510,000	6,810,000
	<u>29,063,462</u>	<u>6,285,607</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>35,349,163</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	464,286	109,856	-	574,142
KMC Cuemavaca, Mexico	124,785	(124,785)	-	-
Leeds Property	2,250,000	660	-	2,250,660
Other Funds	9,452	10,030	(94)	19,388
	<u>2,848,523</u>	<u>(4,239)</u>	<u>(94)</u>	<u>2,844,190</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>31,911,985</u>	<u>6,281,368</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,193,353</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	8,678,012	(2,392,405)	6,285,607
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	109,856	-	109,856
KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico	272,790	(397,575)	(124,785)
Leeds Property	660	-	660
Other Funds	33,300	(23,270)	10,030
	<u>416,606</u>	<u>(420,845)</u>	<u>(4,239)</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>9,094,618</u>	<u>(2,813,250)</u>	<u>6,281,368</u>

Restricted Income Funds

Spanish Temple Fund

Donations in Spain have been given to provide funds to construct a Kadampa Temple and to extend accommodation in preparation for the Temple in Spain.

KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico Fund

The KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico Fund is held by NKT-IKBU until KMC Cuernavaca is legally registered and ready to receive donations.

Leeds Property Fund

The Leeds Property Fund is to provide funds to renovate the property in Leeds City Centre acquired in 2019 which, once completed, will be used as a Kadampa Meditation Centre at which point it will form part of the charity's unrestricted charitable activities and will be transferred to unrestricted funds.

Other Funds

Other Funds are to account for monies received in respect of small projects.

Unrestricted Income Funds

Designated Fund

To ensure the charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider reserves equal to one year's running costs and three years of building repair and maintenance costs a suitable level to protect the charity in case of adverse financial events. This is reviewed annually by the trustees.

General Fund

The general unrestricted fund represents free funds of the charity which can be applied at the discretion of the trustees.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

23. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

During the year, the charity entered into a contract to purchase a freehold property in Cologne, Germany to further its charitable activities. The purchase completed on 14 April 2022 when ownership of the property transferred to the charity.

The contract was for the property be purchased in euros at a value of €1,177,813, including taxes.

Included within other debtors are the costs paid up to 31 December 2021 of £488,262, equivalent to €572,813.

The remaining €605,000, equivalent to £507,813 was contracted for but not provided in these financial statements.

There were no capital commitments for the year ended 31 December 2020.

24. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Subsidiary

At 31 December 2021 £1,274,339 (2020: £1,275,297) was owed by New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L. before taking into consideration a provision against potentially unrecoverable debts of £165,198 (2020: £167,844).

KMC France and Bodhichitta IRC

Members

KMC France and Bodhichitta IRC operate from premises in France owned by NKT-IKBU. Rent of £60,755 (2020: £62,700) has been charged on this property.

KMC Spain

Member

KMC Spain operates from premises in Spain owned by NKT-IKBU. Rent of £34,500 (2020: £36,181) has been charged on this property.

Tharpaland IRC

Member

Tharpaland IRC operates from premises in Germany owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC London

Member

KMC London operate from premises in London owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Paris

Member

KMC Paris operate from premises in Paris owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Edinburgh

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

24. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES - continued

Member

KMC Edinburgh operate from premises in Edinburgh owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Leeds

Member

KMC Leeds operate from premises in Leeds owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

Vajrasattva KMC

Member

Vajrasattva KMC operate from premises in Dumfries owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Sao Paulo

Member

KMC Sao Paulo operate from premises in Sao Paulo owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Stuttgart

Member

KMC Stuttgart operate from premises in Stuttgart owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

Key management personnel compensation

The total key management personnel compensation for the year was £26,318 (2020: £22,908).

25. ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY

The charity is controlled by its members.

26. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The charity has the following financial instruments:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Financial assets that are debt instruments measured at amortised cost		
Trade debtors	177,797	131,096
Concessionary loans to centres (after provision for potential unrecoverable debts)	11,986,047	11,699,827
Cash held on deposit	157,040	150,926
	<u>12,320,884</u>	<u>11,981,849</u>
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		
Bank loans	(2,685,923)	(2,910,736)
Other loans - Concessionary loans	(2,815,721)	(1,117,921)

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

26. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

Trade creditors	<u>(191,240)</u>	<u>(67,795)</u>
	<u>(5,692,884)</u>	<u>(4,096,452)</u>

27. OPERATING LEASES - LESSOR

Operating leases primarily relate to land leases. Rents receivable of £365,384 (2020: £105,505) have been recognised within properties income in the period, which includes the surrender value of a lease with a contractual term of 4 years ending 5th January 2023 that was terminated early.

At the balance sheet date there were no leases in place.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

	2021 £	2020 £
Within one year	-	105,505
Between one and five years	-	105,505
	<u>-</u>	<u>211,010</u>

This document was delivered using electronic communications and authenticated in accordance with the registrar's rules relating to electronic form, authentication and manner of delivery under section 1072 of the Companies Act 2006.

Accounts

REGISTERED COMPANY NUMBER: 02758093 (England and Wales)
REGISTERED CHARITY NUMBER: 1015054

**Report of the Trustees and
Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2020**

for

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

RfM Fylde Limited
Summerdale
Head Dyke Lane
Pilling
Lancashire
PR3 6SJ

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Contents of the Financial Statements
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

	Page
Report of the Trustees	1 to 9
Report of the Independent Auditors	10 to 13
Statement of Financial Activities	14
Statement of Financial Position	15
Statement of Cash Flows	16
Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	17
Notes to the Financial Statements	18 to 36
Detailed Statement of Financial Activities	37 to 38

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

The trustees who are also directors of the charity for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006, present their report with the financial statements of the charity for the year ended 31 December 2020. The trustees have adopted the provisions of Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019).

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Objectives and aims

In the wording of the charity's Memorandum of Association, the objects for which the charity is established are to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world, under the spiritual guidance of the elected General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU, by promoting the activities of the union of Kadampa Buddhist Centres called the NKT-IKBU, the international association of study and meditation centres that follow the pure tradition of Mahayana Buddhism derived from the Buddhist meditators and scholars Atisha and Je Tsongkhapa, introduced into the West by the Buddhist teacher Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso; and that follow the three New Kadampa Tradition Study Programmes; and that are guided by the code of moral discipline called the Internal Rules of the NKT-IKBU.

Significant activities

In order to promote its objects, the charity maintains an International Temples Project ('ITP'), whose aim is in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

To further the objects of the ITP, the charity continually emphasises the development throughout the world of:

- (a) local Kadampa Buddhist Centres ('KBCs');
- (b) Kadampa Meditation Centres ('KMCs');
- (c) international Kadampa Buddhist Temples, dedicated to world peace;
- (d) International Retreat Centres ('IRCs');
- (e) publishing activities (under the name 'Tharpa Publications');
- (f) Kadampa Companies.

In furtherance of its aims, the charity also operates the residential Buddhist Centre 'Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre' ('Manjushri KMC'); produces Buddhist art prints and publishes printed, audio and e-books of Buddhist teachings under the name 'Tharpa Publications'; holds annual Spring and Summer Festivals with Buddhist teachings and meditation retreats; and maintains a 'Kadampa Art Studio' and a 'Kadampa Internet' office, all at its Conishead Priory premises in Ulverston, Cumbria, UK.

In support of the activities of the International Temples Project ('ITP'), the charity makes grants and interest-free loans to NKT-IKBU Centres around the world. Requests for grants and loans are considered by the trustees on an individual basis, and the financial forecasts for each project are closely examined to ensure viability. The charity takes a long-term view when supporting the development of ITP activities, and makes financial provisions as necessary. When a grant or loan is made, the recipient Centre provides regular progress reports to the Secretary of the GSD of the charity, who then reports to the Weekly Meeting of the Education Council, and the charity's Finance Committee.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Public benefit

Identifiable benefits

In exercising their powers and duties, the trustees have due regard to the guidance on public benefit published by the Charity Commission. They believe that the work of the charity in promoting the Buddhist Faith has clearly identifiable public benefits.

The charity believes that there are three important public benefits to promoting the Buddhist Faith throughout the world:

- to help people to develop their wisdom;
- to cultivate a good heart; and
- to maintain a peaceful mind.

If as individuals we do not strive to develop our wisdom, we will always remain ignorant of the true nature of reality. Everyone wishes for happiness, but our ignorance of reality leads us to engage in non-virtuous actions, which in turn are the main cause of all our suffering. Further, if we do not cultivate a good heart towards others, then our selfish motivation destroys the harmony of our relationships with others. We then have no peace, and no chance to gain pure happiness. Without inner, mental peace, outer peace is impossible, both personally and throughout society.

Benefit to the public

The charity supports a world-wide membership of Buddhist Centres, all of which offer classes of instruction in Buddhist philosophy and meditation, bringing personal and social benefit.

These same programmes of study and meditation are directly offered by the charity at Manjushri KMC, which functions at the charity's main premises at Conishead Priory. All classes are accessible to the public. Both 'drop-in' classes and more advanced courses of Buddhist instruction are offered. Some are offered free of charge, whilst modest fees are charged for others. A year-round programme of services of prayer and meditation is also offered, once again open to the public. In response to the changing circumstances presented by the Covid-19 pandemic, the charity quickly adapted to broadcast online this same programme of beginners and advanced courses, as well as the services of prayer and meditation.

The charity's main premises at Conishead Priory, including the Kadampa World Peace Temple and 70 acres of woodlands and gardens, are freely open to the public daily throughout the year, providing a peaceful environment for anyone who wishes to enjoy it. Where Covid-19 restrictions allow, free 15-minute meditation sessions are offered daily in the Temple. The Café and Gift Shop continue to be popular with local people, course attendees, and visitors to the area alike. Manjushri KMC also regularly hosts visits from school and other community groups, although these are temporarily suspended due to current restrictions. All of these activities are staffed by volunteers from Conishead Priory's residential and local community, showing the example of Kadampa Buddhist practice through service to the public.

In addition, the charity funds and supports the establishment of traditional and non-traditional World Peace Temples, meditation and retreat Centres, World Peace Cafés, and Tharpa Publications throughout the world, all dedicated to the promotion of the Buddhist faith through service to the public.

Grantmaking

In general, grants and loans are made only to NKT-IKBU Centres that are incorporated and registered as charities within their own countries. Exceptions may be made in the case where Kadampa Buddhism is being newly established in countries where there has been no prior activity.

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community both local and international. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

ACHIEVEMENT AND PERFORMANCE

Charitable activities

The emergence in 2020 of the global Covid-19 pandemic provided both challenges and opportunities for the charity. In particular, the rapidly changing and often challenging circumstances highlighted for many people the importance of developing their wisdom, cultivating a good heart, and maintaining a peaceful mind.

Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre, Conishead Priory

Manjushri KMC continued to offer a full and varied spiritual programme of meditation retreats and courses, study programmes and prayer services throughout the year. The year began with the traditional retreat month in January with over 150 people joining all or part of the month's retreat programme. This was followed by a weekend course taught by the Centre's Resident Teacher (who also serves as the General Spiritual Director of the NKT-IKBU). Attended by 350 people, it was the last in-person event before the Centre voluntarily closed due to the increasing risk from Covid-19. Recognising the great public need for support during these unprecedented times, the spiritual programme was quickly adapted and broadcast online, including the introduction of free daily podcasts aimed at supporting the wider public. Attendee figures demonstrate that the above activities throughout the pandemic have provided much needed help and support. In-person activities were offered alongside the online programme at various times throughout the year when Covid-19 restrictions allowed.

During the initial lockdown it was necessary to close the grounds of Conishead Priory to the public in order to protect both the visiting public and the residential community at Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre, which comprises over 100 people, many of whom were required to shield. Since the initial lockdown however, the grounds have remained open daily, and have provided a peaceful haven for the visiting public.

Our normal programme of school and group visits has been temporarily suspended, but it will resume as soon as it is safe to do so.

International Festivals

None of our three annual NKT-IKBU International Festivals (Spring, Summer and Fall) could be offered as in-person events in 2020, and so they were streamed online. This actually allowed many more people to attend than would have been possible otherwise.

The International Spring Festival was held over a period of 5 days, and was attended by 5,630 people, from 60 countries.

The International Summer Festival was held over a period of two weeks, and was attended by 5126 people, from 61 countries.

The International Fall Festival was held over a period of 6 days, and was attended by 3790 people from 60 countries.

Tharpa Publications UK

Tharpa Publications saw a general increase in online sales throughout the year as more and more people turned to meditation and inner development as practical methods to deal with their challenges. The closure of bricks and mortar bookshops and NKT Buddhist Centres for much of the year, resulted in an overall decrease in sales revenue for Tharpa Publications in 2020.

This allowed time however to focus on developments in other areas. A redesign of the Tharpa website, e-commerce system and distribution systems facilitated the launch of an online shop offering gift and ritual items as part of the NKT International Online Spring, Summer and Fall Festivals. Tharpa UK also supported a number of International Tharpa Publications to do the same. As a result, Tharpa Publications both in the UK and elsewhere have a stronger infrastructure and are better placed to develop future online sales. This project also helped pave the way for the new post-brexit export requirements that came into play at the end of 2020.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

Kadampa Art Studio

The Kadampa Art Studio at Conishead Priory continues to produce Buddha statues and Buddha ornaments for traditional and urban NKT-IKBU Temple developments, and for Kadampa Meditation Centres (KMCs) and International Kadampa Retreat Centres (IKRCs) throughout the world. The Studio was busy throughout the year producing the Buddha statues and ornaments for the new Kadampa Temple for World Peace currently being constructed by the charity at its property near Málaga in Spain, which will be inaugurated at the 2022 International Spring Festival. In addition, statues and ornaments were produced for the following Centres:

- KMC Aberdeen and KMC Plymouth, in the UK;
- KMC Barcelona in Spain;
- KMC Hong Kong; and
- KMC Long Island and KMC New York in the USA;

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Financial review

Since 1 January 2011, the charity has followed financial guidelines set out in an internal guidance manual, called 'A Money Handbook'. These guidelines recognise that all charity income is designated as International Temples Project (ITP) funds, and as such provides the funding for all of the charity's activities.

The aims of the ITP are in general to introduce the Buddhist Faith of the New Kadampa Tradition publicly, and in particular to exemplify Buddhist practice through service to the public.

In April 2019 the charity purchased a property in central Leeds and in early 2020 permissions were granted to transform the property into a Kadampa Meditation Centre with large meditation room, shop and café area. Whilst the renovation project was initially delayed by the Covid-19 pandemic, work is now moving ahead swiftly. Activities will begin in the Centre in the second half of 2021, with a firm opening date still to be confirmed.

During the year the charity sold its property in Singapore, moving the Centre there to smaller and more suitable premises and thereby releasing some funds for future ITP projects elsewhere.

ITP funds were also made available in the form of interest-free loans to assist with on-going renovation programme costs for KMC Austria in Vienna, KMC Dublin, and KMC Aberdeen.

As detailed above, the ITP funded the production of statues and other artwork in the Kadampa Art Studio for various other new city-centre Kadampa Meditation Centres around the world. Total grants raised for the Kadampa Art Studio in 2020 amounted to £49,189.

A total of £461,965 was also given in other grants and international sponsorships and £658,118 in interest-free loans in support of other ITP activities throughout the world.

Donations made to the Charity's International Temples Project Fund in 2020, totalled £948,850.

The trustees consider that providing interest-free loans rather than grants benefits the recipient NKT-IKBU Centres in a number of ways. It provides safe funding for projects, and allows time for Centre activities to become established without undue financial pressure; but at the same time it also helps create an attitude of financial independence and responsibility in the recipients, and encourages an appreciation of the ITP through the recognition that repayment of the loan will ensure that funds are available for future ITP projects.

Principal funding sources

The principal funding sources for the charity in 2020 included the surplus from the NKT-IKBU International Spring, Summer and Fall Festivals, and the surpluses from Tharpa Publications and Manjushri KMC.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Reserves policy

The ITP accounts are reviewed fortnightly to ensure that sufficient funds are available to cover current running costs, and that there is a minimum of £75,000 available to replenish the funds in the charity's daily running account (as set out in A Money Handbook).

The trustees are of the opinion that £750,000 is a comfortable level of free reserves in order to maintain the basic operations of the charity including required capital expenditure or servicing of any borrowing, and to provide some surety against adverse financial events, such as unbudgeted expenditure or failure to achieve income targets. This level of reserve funds is reviewed annually by the trustees.

To ensure the charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider reserves equal to the sum of one year's running costs and three years of building, repair and maintenance costs is a suitable level to protect the charity in case of adverse financial events. This is also reviewed annually by the trustees.

FUTURE PLANS

The charity continues to offer material support for the international development of NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres through its International Temples Project.

In 2020 much progress was made on the construction of a traditional Kadampa Temple for World Peace in Málaga, Spain, and work is currently on-schedule for the inauguration in Spring 2022.

As mentioned previously, progress is also being made in relation to the renovation of the charity's property in Leeds city centre. It is anticipated that activities will soon begin and the official opening will happen in the second half of 2021.

The charity recently made International Temples Project funds available in the form of a loan to KMC Mexico for the purchase of land in Mexico City where they will construct new premises for their Centre. After many years of searching for a suitable space, this is a wonderful development for the NKT-IKBU in Mexico.

The charity is also currently committed to purchasing a property in Sao Paolo, Brazil which will become the home of Mahabodhi KMC; a property in Stuttgart, Germany which will be the home of KMC Stuttgart; and a property in Dumfries, UK which will be the home of Vajrasattva KMC.

As with everyone else in the UK, and indeed around the world, the Covid-19 pandemic has dramatically altered the way in which the charity has carried out its activities in the past year. Having demonstrated its ability not only to adapt but also to increase its activities during this time, the trustees are confident that the charity will remain in a good stable position throughout these continued challenging times.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

The organisation is a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in 1992 and now operating under Memorandum and Articles of Association adopted in April 2007, when the organisation also adopted its present name (which is abbreviated to "NKT-IKBU" in this report).

In the event of the company being dissolved, each Member is required to contribute an amount not exceeding £10 towards the settlement of any outstanding debts, liabilities and costs.

The company is registered as a charity, and is established, organised and operated exclusively for religious purposes. There are four trustees, who are the Directors of the company. Two of the trustees are directly elected as such by the Members of the charity, and two are ex-officio posts. The ex-officio posts are occupied by the General and Deputy Spiritual Directors of the charity, who again are elected as such by the Members. An elected trustee's term of office is two years, with re-election possible.

The Members of the charity are:

- (a) the sole Subscriber to the original 1992 Memorandum and Articles of the charity (namely Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso);
- (b) all incorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world; and
- (c) all the Resident Teachers of unincorporated NKT-IKBU Buddhist Centres throughout the world.

Organisational structure

The charity has a two tier structure with policy setting and strategic decision making being the responsibility of the trustees and the implementation of procedures and day to day operational management being the responsibility of the executive officers.

Decision making

The trustees make all the major decisions of the charity, and under their direction the central daily administrative tasks are carried out by a team of executive officers.

Induction and training of new trustees

All trustees are already familiar with the practical work of the charity before their appointment, having undertaken similar duties within the charity or within a related organisation. Other present and former trustees are also available to help a new trustee with his or her responsibilities and duties.

Key management remuneration

Each remunerated officer or member of staff of the charity receives the same standard staff remuneration from the charity. This standard staff remuneration applies across all departments within the charity and to all offices of the charity including the office of General Spiritual Director.

The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service. It is reviewed from time to time by the Finance Committee of the charity and any changes must be approved by special resolution of the charity in general meeting.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Wider network

All Member Centres of the NKT-IKBU are independent legal entities, bound together firstly by the common spiritual lineage called the "New Kadampa Tradition" of Buddhism, and secondly by membership of the charity. The General Spiritual Director ('GSD') of the NKT-IKBU is also the Spiritual Director of each Member Centre.

NKT- IKBU and all Member Centres are bound by and follow, guidelines known as A Moral Discipline Guide: The Internal Rules of the New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'Internal Rules'), the purpose of which is

- to help maintain and improve the spiritual development of all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU, generation after generation.
- to help maintain a close and supportive relationship between all Dharma Centres of the NKT-IKBU
- to help facilitate the day-to-day running and spiritual management of the NKT-IKBU

In accordance with the Internal Rules, three of the executive officers of the charity; the General Secretary and Deputy Secretary, and the Secretary of the General Spiritual Director support Member Centres in their spiritual and material development.

Related parties

In furtherance of the charity's objects of promoting the Buddhist faith through the development of Kadampa Buddhism worldwide, interest-free loans are made to Member Centres as outlined in the Financial Review section above. Charity owned properties are also made available to be used by Member Centres often on a rent-free basis, for similar reasons of assisting the Member Centre's development without undue external financial pressures.

Donations to the charity's International Temples Project Fund are also received from Member Centres. As these are completely discretionary, donations received from Member Centres are not disclosed separately in the accounts.

Risk management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

The trustees of the charity meet regularly to review the major risks to which the charity is exposed, and they have established procedures to mitigate such risks.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Registered Company number

02758093 (England and Wales)

Registered Charity number

1015054

Registered office

Conishead Priory
Priory Road
Ulverston
Cumbria
LA12 9QQ

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

Trustees

Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong), appointed on 1 August 2009
Henry F. Shefeland (aka Kelsang Jampa), appointed on 10 January 2016
Jennifer J. Andrews (aka Kelsang Droljang), appointed on 24 July 2012
Paul A. P. Boseley, appointed 1 May 2018

Executive Officers

The daily central administrative tasks of the charity are carried out by the four main executive officers, as follows:

General Secretary - Stephen P. Cowing
Deputy Secretary - Anthony Roy Tyson
Secretary of the General Spiritual Director - Lisa McGovern (aka Kelsang Ringyal)
Treasurer - Linda Cay (aka Kelsang Maitri)

Company Secretary

S P Cowing

Auditors

RfM Fylde Limited
Summerdale
Head Dyke Lane
Pilling
Lancashire
PR3 6SJ

Bankers

Barclays Bank PLC, 86-90 Dalton Road, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1JF
CCLA Investment Management Ltd, COIF Charity Funds, 80 Cheapside, London, EC2V 6DZ

EVENTS SINCE THE END OF THE YEAR

Information relating to events since the end of the year is given in the notes to the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

The trustees (who are also the directors of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing the Report of the Trustees and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the incoming resources and application of resources, including the income and expenditure, of the charitable company for that period. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charity SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Report of the Trustees
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES - continued

In so far as the trustees are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware; and
- the trustees have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

AUDITORS

The auditors, RfM Fylde Limited, will be proposed for re-appointment at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006 relating to small companies.

Approved by order of the board of trustees on 2 July 2021 and signed on its behalf by:

Ms H C Wright - Trustee

**Report of the Independent Auditors to the Members of
New Kadampa Tradition -
International Kadampa
Buddhist Union (Registered number: 02758093)**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 December 2020 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 December 2020 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the financial statements and our Report of the Independent Auditors thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Report of the Trustees for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the Report of the Trustees has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

**Report of the Independent Auditors to the Members of
New Kadampa Tradition -
International Kadampa
Buddhist Union (Registered number: 02758093)**

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Report of the Trustees.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the trustees were not entitled to take advantage of the small companies exemption from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report or in preparing the Report of the Trustees.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities, the trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

**Report of the Independent Auditors to the Members of
New Kadampa Tradition -
International Kadampa
Buddhist Union (Registered number: 02758093)**

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue a Report of the Independent Auditors that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- the engagement partner ensured that the engagement team collectively had the appropriate competence, capabilities and skills to identify or recognise non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- we identified the laws and regulations applicable to the charity through discussions with directors and other management, and from our commercial knowledge and experience of the religious charities sector;
- we focused on specific laws and regulations which we considered may have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the company, including the Companies Act 2006, Charities Act 2011, taxation legislation and data protection, anti-bribery, employment, environmental and health and safety legislation;
- we assessed the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations identified above through making enquiries of management and inspecting legal correspondence; and
- identified laws and regulations were communicated within the audit team regularly and the team remained alert to instances of non-compliance throughout the audit

We assessed the susceptibility of the charity's financial statements to material misstatement, including obtaining an understanding of how fraud might occur, by:

- making enquiries of management as to where they considered there was susceptibility to fraud, their knowledge of actual, suspected and alleged fraud; and
- considering the internal controls in place to mitigate risks of fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations.

To address the risk of fraud through management bias and override of controls, we:

- performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected relationships;
- tested journal entries to identify unusual transactions;
- assessed whether judgements and assumptions made in determining the accounting estimates were indicative of potential bias; and
- investigated the rationale behind significant or unusual transactions.

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, we designed procedures which included, but were not limited to:

- agreeing financial statement disclosures to underlying supporting documentation;
- reading the minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- enquiring of management as to actual and potential litigation and claims; and
- reviewing correspondence with HMRC, relevant regulators including the Health and Safety Executive, and the charity's legal advisors.

There are inherent limitations in our audit procedures described above. The more removed that laws and regulations are from financial transactions, the less likely it is that we would become aware of non-compliance. Auditing standards also limit the audit procedures required to identify non-compliance with laws and regulations to enquiry of the trustees and other management and the inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

**Report of the Independent Auditors to the Members of
New Kadampa Tradition -
International Kadampa
Buddhist Union (Registered number: 02758093)**

Material misstatements that arise due to fraud can be harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Report of the Independent Auditors.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Alan Meikle FCA (Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of RfM Fylde Limited
Summerdale
Head Dyke Lane
Pilling
Lancashire
PR3 6SJ

2 July 2021

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Statement of Financial Activities
(Incorporating an Income and Expenditure Account)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2020 Total funds £	2019 Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM					
Donations and legacies	2	594,266	383,391	977,657	2,659,741
Charitable activities					
International Festivals	4	2,056,228	-	2,056,228	1,411,834
Tharpa Publications		224,933	-	224,933	338,270
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		718,663	-	718,663	783,212
Shop and World Peace Cafe		193,566	-	193,566	330,119
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		65,884	-	65,884	292,125
Properties Income		204,386	-	204,386	169,671
Investment income	3	327	-	327	692
Total		<u>4,058,253</u>	<u>383,391</u>	<u>4,441,644</u>	<u>5,985,664</u>
EXPENDITURE ON					
Charitable activities					
Grants Payable	5	67,563	403,079	470,642	279,583
International Festivals		102,684	-	102,684	419,779
Tharpa Publications		163,040	-	163,040	199,197
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre		775,342	-	775,342	887,148
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet		220,206	-	220,206	337,008
Properties Expenditure		394,517	-	394,517	106,526
International Kadampa Development		(1,756,898)	-	(1,756,898)	1,065,716
Total		<u>(33,546)</u>	<u>403,079</u>	<u>369,533</u>	<u>3,294,957</u>
NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)		<u>4,091,799</u>	<u>(19,688)</u>	<u>4,072,111</u>	<u>2,690,707</u>
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS					
Total funds brought forward		29,063,462	2,848,523	31,911,985	29,221,278
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD		<u><u>33,155,261</u></u>	<u><u>2,828,835</u></u>	<u><u>35,984,096</u></u>	<u><u>31,911,985</u></u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION (REGISTERED NUMBER: 02758093)**

**Statement of Financial Position
31 DECEMBER 2020**

	Notes	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	2020 Total funds £	2019 Total funds £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	13	17,877,937	2,667,273	20,545,210	21,335,906
Investments	14	2,109	-	2,109	2,109
		<u>17,880,046</u>	<u>2,667,273</u>	<u>20,547,319</u>	<u>21,338,015</u>
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks	15	349,854	-	349,854	339,845
Debtors	16	11,844,085	-	11,844,085	10,850,216
Investments	17	-	150,926	150,926	142,443
Cash at bank		7,232,962	10,636	7,243,598	3,654,196
		<u>19,426,901</u>	<u>161,562</u>	<u>19,588,463</u>	<u>14,986,700</u>
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due within one year	18	(1,468,332)	-	(1,468,332)	(1,491,456)
		<u>17,958,569</u>	<u>161,562</u>	<u>18,120,131</u>	<u>13,495,244</u>
NET CURRENT ASSETS					
		<u>17,958,569</u>	<u>161,562</u>	<u>18,120,131</u>	<u>13,495,244</u>
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES					
		35,838,615	2,828,835	38,667,450	34,833,259
CREDITORS					
Amounts falling due after more than one year	19	(2,683,354)	-	(2,683,354)	(2,921,274)
		<u>33,155,261</u>	<u>2,828,835</u>	<u>35,984,096</u>	<u>31,911,985</u>
NET ASSETS					
		<u>33,155,261</u>	<u>2,828,835</u>	<u>35,984,096</u>	<u>31,911,985</u>
FUNDS					
	22			33,155,261	29,063,462
Unrestricted funds				2,828,835	2,848,523
Restricted funds				<u>35,984,096</u>	<u>31,911,985</u>
TOTAL FUNDS					
				<u>35,984,096</u>	<u>31,911,985</u>

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to charitable companies subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Trustees and authorised for issue on 2 July 2021 and were signed on its behalf by:

H C Wright - Trustee

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Statement of Cash Flows
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

Notes	2020 £	2019 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash generated from operations	1,575,059	(7,344)
Interest paid	(88,471)	(117,223)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	<u>1,486,588</u>	<u>(124,567)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(910,356)	(2,426,406)
Sale of tangible fixed assets	3,239,911	555,479
Interest received	327	692
Transfer of funds held on deposit	(8,483)	5,850
Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities	<u>2,321,399</u>	<u>(1,864,385)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities		
New bank loans in year	-	1,007,000
Bank loan repayments in year	(218,585)	(180,382)
New concessionary loans in year	-	850,550
Concessionary loan repayments in year	-	(17,611)
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	<u>(218,585)</u>	<u>1,659,557</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		
	3,589,402	(329,395)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	<u>3,654,196</u>	<u>3,983,591</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	<u><u>7,243,598</u></u>	<u><u>3,654,196</u></u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

1. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2020	2019
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period (as per the Statement of Financial Activities)	4,072,111	2,690,707
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	97,628	128,772
Profit on disposal of fixed assets	(1,636,485)	(18,488)
Interest received	(327)	(692)
Interest paid	88,471	117,223
Impairment of investments	-	16,290
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	(10,009)	44,315
Increase in debtors	(993,869)	(2,974,032)
Decrease in creditors	(42,461)	(11,439)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operations	<u>1,575,059</u>	<u>(7,344)</u>

2. ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET (DEBT)/FUNDS

	At 1/1/20	Cash flow	At 31/12/20
	£	£	£
Net cash			
Cash at bank	3,654,196	3,589,402	7,243,598
	<u>3,654,196</u>	<u>3,589,402</u>	<u>7,243,598</u>
Liquid resources			
Deposits included in cash	-	-	-
Current asset investments	142,443	8,483	150,926
	<u>142,443</u>	<u>8,483</u>	<u>150,926</u>
Debt			
Debts falling due within 1 year	(1,325,966)	(19,337)	(1,345,303)
Debts falling due after 1 year	(2,921,274)	237,920	(2,683,354)
	<u>(4,247,240)</u>	<u>218,583</u>	<u>(4,028,657)</u>
Total	<u>(450,601)</u>	<u>3,816,468</u>	<u>3,365,867</u>

The notes form part of these financial statements

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARING THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the charitable company, which is a public benefit entity under FRS 102, have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)', Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' and the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at market value.

There are no material uncertainties about the charity's ability to continue.

PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with Regulation 19 of The Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, individually and in aggregate, each of the subsidiary undertakings are not material for the purposes of giving a true and fair view.

On this basis, the financial statements contain information about New Kadampa Tradition - International Kadampa Buddhist Union as an individual charity and do not contain consolidated financial information as the parent of a group.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty made by trustees and management in preparing these financial statements which also have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- Depreciation and impairment of fixed assets
- Impairment provisions for concessionary loans made to centres

INCOME

All income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities once the charity has entitlement to the funds, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably.

Income from government and other grants, whether 'capital' grants or 'revenue' grants, is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the funds, any performance conditions attached to the grants have been met, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured reliably and is not deferred.

Income received in advance of a festival, course, retreat or for provision of other specified service it is deferred until the criteria for income recognition are met.

Donated goods, services and facilities

Donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised as income when the charity has control over the item, any conditions associated with the donated item have been met, the receipt of economic benefit from the use by the charity of the item is probable and that economic benefit can be measured reliably. In accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102), general volunteer time is not recognised.

On receipt, donated goods, professional services and facilities are recognised on the basis of the value of the gift to the charity which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay to obtain services or facilities of equivalent economic benefit on the open market; a corresponding amount is then recognised in expenditure in the period of receipt.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

INCOME

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the Bank.

EXPENDITURE

Liabilities are recognised as expenditure as soon as there is a legal or constructive obligation committing the charity to that expenditure, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all cost related to the category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated to activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources.

Irrecoverable VAT

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

Grants payable

Grants offered subject to conditions which have not been met at the statement of financial position date are noted as a commitment but not accrued as expenditure.

ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF COSTS

Support costs that cannot be directly attributed to a specific activity are apportioned across all relevant activities on the basis of time spent on each activity by NKT administrative employees.

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Tangible fixed assets are capitalised at cost. The costs of property repairs, replacement and maintenance are written off as they are incurred. The charity only capitalises items costing more than £10,000.

Depreciation is provided so as to write off the cost of fixed assets to their estimated residual values over their expected useful lives, as follows:

Freehold property	- Land is not depreciated
	Listed buildings - Straight line over 350 years
	Non-listed buildings - Straight line over 80 years
	Other land and buildings - Straight line over 25-50 years
Long leasehold	- Straight line over 80 years, or lease period if shorter
Fixtures and fittings	- 15% on reducing balance
Motor vehicles	- Straight line over 4 years

Depreciation is charged on a monthly basis from the calendar month following acquisition or on the bringing into use of the asset, whichever is the later. A full month is charged in the month of disposal.

Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiary undertakings are recognised at cost less impairment.

Fixed assets and investments are subject to review for impairment when there is an indication of a reduction in their carrying value.

Any impairment is recognised in the year in which it occurs in the corresponding SOFA category.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Current asset investments

Current asset investments are measured at cost and comprise of cash balances set aside in separate bank accounts for specific restricted purposes.

STOCKS

Stock is included at the lower of cost or net realisable value after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items. Donated items of stock are recognised at fair value which is the amount the charity would have been willing to pay for the items on the open market.

TAXATION

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

FUND ACCOUNTING

Unrestricted funds can be used in accordance with the charitable objectives at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds can only be used for particular restricted purposes within the objects of the charity. Restrictions arise when specified by the donor or when funds are raised for particular restricted purposes.

Further explanation of the nature and purpose of each fund is included in the notes to the financial statements.

FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the statement of financial position date. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rate of exchange ruling at the date of transaction. Exchange differences are taken into account in arriving at the operating result.

PENSION COSTS AND OTHER POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The charitable company operates a defined contribution pension scheme. Contributions payable to the charitable company's pension scheme are charged to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period to which they relate.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Concessionary loans

The charity meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity ("PBE") and applies the measurement provisions of FRS 102 paragraphs PBE34.89-PBE34.97 to all its concessionary loans.

Other financial instruments

The charity has adopted Sections 11 and 12 of FRS 102 in respect of financial instruments that are not concessionary loans.

Financial assets

Basic financial assets, including trade and other receivables, cash and bank balances are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Such assets are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. At the end of each reporting period financial assets measured at amortised cost are assessed for objective evidence of impairment. If an asset is impaired the impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the estimated cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The impairment loss is recognised in income or expenditure.

If there is decrease in the impairment loss arising from an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the impairment is reversed. The reversal is such that the current carrying amount does not exceed what the carrying amount would have been had the impairment not previously been recognised. The impairment reversal is recognised in income or expenditure.

Financial assets are derecognised when (a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or (b) substantially all the risks and rewards of the ownership of the asset are transferred to another party or (c) despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, control of the asset has been transferred to another party who has the practical ability to unilaterally sell the asset to an unrelated third party without imposing additional restrictions.

Financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including trade and other payables, bank loans, loans from fellow group companies and preference shares that are classified as debt, are initially recognised at transaction price, unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade payables are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest.

Impairment

At each reporting date fixed assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is an indication of possible impairment, the recoverable amount of any affected asset is estimated and compared with its carrying amount. If estimated recoverable amount is lower, the carrying amount is reduced to its estimated recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

If an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carry amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but not in excess of the amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in income or expenditure.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

2. DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2020	2019
	£	£
Donations	977,657	2,659,741
	<u>977,657</u>	<u>2,659,741</u>

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	2020	2019
	£	£
Deposit account interest	327	692
	<u>327</u>	<u>692</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Activity	2020	2019
		£	£
Festivals	International Festivals	2,056,228	1,411,834
Tharpa Publications	Tharpa Publications	224,933	338,270
Manjushri Centre Activities	Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	718,663	783,212
Shop and World Peace Cafe	Shop and World Peace Cafe	193,566	330,119
Kadampa Art Studio Activities	Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	65,884	292,125
Properties Income	Properties Income	204,386	169,671
		<u>3,463,660</u>	<u>3,325,231</u>

5. CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES COSTS

	Direct Costs	Grant funding of activities (see note 6)	Support costs (see note 7)	Totals
	£	£	£	£
Grants Payable	-	470,642	-	470,642
International Festivals	98,172	-	4,512	102,684
Tharpa Publications	158,013	-	5,027	163,040
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	764,831	-	10,511	775,342
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	218,493	-	1,713	220,206
Properties Expenditure	355,083	-	39,434	394,517
International Kadampa Development	198,959	-	(1,955,857)	(1,756,898)
	<u>1,793,551</u>	<u>470,642</u>	<u>(1,894,660)</u>	<u>369,533</u>

Included within charitable activity costs are exchange gains of £356,388 and surplus on sale of tangible fixed assets of £1,636,485.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

6. GRANTS PAYABLE

	2020	2019
	£	£
Grants Payable	470,642	279,583

The total grants paid to institutions during the year was as follows:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Gifts to Centres	470,642	279,583

Gifts to Centres include the following donations:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Grants for Kadampa Art Studio - 2020: 7 (2019: 9)	49,189	256,138
Gifts to Centres - 2020: 12 (2019: 4)	421,453	23,445
	470,642	279,583

7. SUPPORT COSTS

	Management	Finance	Governance costs	Totals
	£	£	£	£
International Festivals	3,381	-	1,131	4,512
Tharpa Publications	2,706	1,476	845	5,027
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	7,877	-	2,634	10,511
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	1,284	-	429	1,713
Properties Expenditure	-	-	39,434	39,434
International Kadampa Development	(1,608,745)	-	(347,112)	(1,955,857)
	(1,593,497)	1,476	(302,639)	(1,894,660)

Activity	Basis of allocation
Management	NKT administrative employees
Finance	NKT administrative employees
Governance costs	NKT administrative employees

8. NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE)

Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging/(crediting):

	2020	2019
	£	£
Depreciation - owned assets	97,626	128,772
Surplus on disposal of fixed assets	(1,636,485)	(18,488)
Exchange (gains)/losses	(356,388)	174,692
Impairment of fixed asset investments	-	16,290
Provision for unrecoverable loans	(71,765)	120,842
Loans written off	-	177,637

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

9. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

	2020	2019
	£	£
Fees payable to the charity's auditors for the audit of the charity's financial statements	10,500	10,200
Audit-related assurance services	3,815	2,827
Total fees payable	14,315	13,027

10. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND BENEFITS

	2020	2019
	£	£
Trustees' salaries	7,386	8,273

During the year Heather C. Wright (aka Kelsang Dekyong) received the standard remuneration applicable to all officers and staff members of the charity amounting to £7,386 (2019: £8,273) for her role as a Resident Teacher. No other trustees' received any remuneration or benefits for the year ended 31 December 2020 nor for the year ended 31 December 2019.

TRUSTEES' EXPENSES

There were no trustees' expenses paid for the year ended 31 December 2020 nor for the year ended 31 December 2019.

11. STAFF COSTS

	2020	2019
	£	£
Wages and salaries	268,454	230,478
Other pension costs	20,096	19,561
	288,550	250,039

The average monthly number of employees during the year was as follows:

	2020	2019
Manjushri Centre	9	9
Tharpa Publications	5	3
Kadampa Art Studio and Hosting	17	16
Support and Administration	7	6
Kadampa Hotels	1	1
	39	35

No employees received emoluments in excess of £60,000.

All charity employees receive the same standard staff remuneration which applies across all departments and to all offices of the charity. The level of the standard staff remuneration of the charity accords with the principle of Buddhist practice through public service.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

11. STAFF COSTS - continued

Volunteers

All aspects of the day to day functioning of Manjushri KMC, Conishead Priory, are run by members of the residential community together with volunteers from the extended community in the local area. The support of the community, as an expression of their service to the public, means that the charity can operate with relatively low staff numbers.

12. COMPARATIVES FOR THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total funds £
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM			
Donations and legacies	390,423	2,269,318	2,659,741
Charitable activities			
International Festivals	1,411,834	-	1,411,834
Tharpa Publications	338,270	-	338,270
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	783,212	-	783,212
Shop and World Peace Cafe	330,119	-	330,119
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	292,125	-	292,125
Properties Income	169,671	-	169,671
Investment income	692	-	692
Total	3,716,346	2,269,318	5,985,664
EXPENDITURE ON			
Charitable activities			
Grants Payable	279,583	-	279,583
International Festivals	418,641	1,138	419,779
Tharpa Publications	199,197	-	199,197
Manjushri Kadampa Meditation Centre	886,436	712	887,148
Kadampa Art Studio and Internet	336,728	280	337,008
Properties Expenditure	100,208	6,318	106,526
International Kadampa Development	1,064,734	982	1,065,716
Total	3,285,527	9,430	3,294,957
NET INCOME	430,819	2,259,888	2,690,707
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS			
Total funds brought forward	28,632,643	588,635	29,221,278
TOTAL FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD	29,063,462	2,848,523	31,911,985

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Freehold property £	Long leasehold £	Fixtures and fittings £	Motor vehicles £	Totals £
COST					
At 1 January 2020	19,016,509	2,628,859	292,736	17,251	21,955,355
Additions	910,356	-	-	-	910,356
Disposals	(1,619,623)	-	-	-	(1,619,623)
	<u>18,307,242</u>	<u>2,628,859</u>	<u>292,736</u>	<u>17,251</u>	<u>21,246,088</u>
DEPRECIATION					
At 1 January 2020	337,659	45,608	218,931	17,251	619,449
Charge for year	63,751	22,804	11,071	-	97,626
Eliminated on disposal	(16,197)	-	-	-	(16,197)
	<u>385,213</u>	<u>68,412</u>	<u>230,002</u>	<u>17,251</u>	<u>700,878</u>
NET BOOK VALUE					
At 31 December 2020	<u>17,922,029</u>	<u>2,560,447</u>	<u>62,734</u>	-	<u>20,545,210</u>
At 31 December 2019	<u>18,678,850</u>	<u>2,583,251</u>	<u>73,805</u>	-	<u>21,335,906</u>

Included within freehold property additions is an inherited proportion of land and buildings for which a lease is currently in place, as detailed within the leases note. As the purpose of acquiring this property was to further the aims and objectives of the charity it has been accounted for in line with FRS 102 Section 16 - Property, plant and equipment and not FRS 102 Section 17 - Investment Property.

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	Shares in group undertakings £
MARKET VALUE	
At 1 January 2020	18,399
Disposals	(16,290)
	<u>2,109</u>
At 31 December 2020	<u>2,109</u>
PROVISIONS	
At 1 January 2020	16,290
Eliminated on disposal	(16,290)
	<u>-</u>
At 31 December 2020	<u>-</u>
NET BOOK VALUE	
At 31 December 2020	<u>2,109</u>
At 31 December 2019	<u>2,109</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS - continued

The net book value of investments comprises:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Investments in the UK	-	-
Investments outside the UK	2,109	2,109
	<u>2,109</u>	<u>2,109</u>

The company's investments at the balance sheet date in the share capital of companies include the following:

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Registered office: Registered in Spain

Nature of business: Rental services

	%		2020	2019
Class of share:	holding		£	£
Ordinary	100			
Aggregate capital and reserves			(167,844)	(147,033)
Loss for the year			(12,623)	(27,049)
			<u>(12,623)</u>	<u>(27,049)</u>

The summary results for the year were as follows:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Gross income	-	-
Expenditure	(12,623)	(27,049)
Deficit	<u>(12,623)</u>	<u>(27,049)</u>

Hotel Kadampa Holland B.V.

Registered office: Registered in the Netherlands

Nature of business: Hotel Services

	%		2020	2019
Class of share:	holding		£	£
Ordinary	100			
Aggregate capital and reserves			-	873
Profit for the year			-	147,444
			<u>-</u>	<u>147,444</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS - continued

The summary results for the year were as follows:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Gross income	-	12,632
Expenditure	-	(17,332)
Loans written off	-	152,144
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Surplus	-	147,444
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

On 23 April 2020, Hotel Kadampa Holland B.V. was dissolved.

15. STOCKS

	2020	2019
	£	£
Goods for resale	349,854	339,845
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

16. DEBTORS

	2020	2019
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade debtors	131,096	127,615
Concessionary loans to Centres	10,168,038	9,160,157
VAT	5,240	855
Prepayments and accrued income	7,922	39,606
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>10,312,296</u>	<u>9,328,233</u>
Amounts falling due after more than one year:		
Concessionary loans to Centres	1,531,789	1,521,983
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Aggregate amounts	<u>11,844,085</u>	<u>10,850,216</u>

Concessionary loans to centres are interest-free and stated after taking into consideration provisions against potentially unrecoverable debts of £514,335 (2019: £586,023). Loans repayable on demand are classed as current assets. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current asset or long term assets as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

Included within concessionary loans are loans for which the following securities have been pledged:

- £226,653 Loan to KMC Cape Town, South Africa, secured against property owned by Tushita KBC
- £1,183,342 Loan to Nordic KMC, Norway, secured against property owned by Nordisk Kadampa Meditasjonscenter (Nordic KMC)
- £1,898,572 Loan to KMC Stockholm, Sweden, secured against property owned by Kadampa Meditationscenter Stockholm (KMC Stockholm)

In line with the objectives and aims of the charity, the concessionary loans have been provided to other Centres in order to support those Centres to increase the Buddhist Faith throughout the world.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

16. DEBTORS - continued

The concessionary loans to Centres, before provision for potentially unrecoverable debts is comprised of:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Loans due within one year - 2020: 25 (2019: 25)	10,682,372	9,746,180
Loans due after more than one year - 2020: 4 (2019: 4)	1,531,789	1,521,983
	<u>12,214,161</u>	<u>11,268,163</u>

17. CURRENT ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2020	2019
	£	£
Cash held on deposit	150,926	142,443
	<u>150,926</u>	<u>142,443</u>

Cash held on deposit relates to funds required by the Spanish Government to be set aside until the completion of the Spanish Temple Project. These funds are required to be held on deposit until approval has been granted by the Spanish Government that these funds can be released.

18. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2020	2019
	£	£
Bank loans and overdrafts (see note 20)	227,382	208,045
Other loans (see note 20)	1,117,921	1,117,921
Trade creditors	67,795	85,856
Other creditors	11,645	12,503
Accruals and deferred income	43,589	67,131
	<u>1,468,332</u>	<u>1,491,456</u>

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	2020	2019
	£	£
Bank loans (see note 20)	2,683,354	2,921,274
	<u>2,683,354</u>	<u>2,921,274</u>

20. LOANS

An analysis of the maturity of loans is given below:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year on demand:		
Bank loans	227,382	208,045
Concessionary loans	1,117,921	1,117,921
	<u>1,345,303</u>	<u>1,325,966</u>
Amounts falling between one and two years:		
Bank loans 1-2 years	236,372	217,046
	<u>236,372</u>	<u>217,046</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

20. LOANS - continued

	2020	2019
	£	£
Amounts falling due between two and five years:		
Bank loans 2-5 years	<u>2,158,871</u>	<u>2,251,156</u>
Amounts falling due in more than five years:		
Repayable by instalments:		
Bank loans more than 5 years by instalments	288,111	453,072

Concessionary loans are interest-free. Loans repayable on demand are classed as current liabilities. Fixed term loans are repayable in full at a future date as stated within the loan agreements and are classed as current liabilities or long term liabilities as appropriate to the repayment date in each agreement.

The concessionary loans from Centres is comprised of:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Other loans from Centres - 2020: 2 (2019: 2)	856,921	856,921
Loans from individuals - 2020: 4 (2019: 4)	<u>261,000</u>	<u>261,000</u>
	<u>1,117,921</u>	<u>1,117,921</u>

21. SECURED DEBTS

The following secured debts are included within creditors:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Bank loans	<u>2,910,736</u>	<u>3,129,319</u>

Properties with a combined net book value of £10,777,028 have been pledged as security against secured debts.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	At 1/1/20 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/20 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	22,763,462	4,091,799	(360,000)	26,495,261
Designated Funds	6,300,000	-	360,000	6,660,000
	<u>29,063,462</u>	<u>4,091,799</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,155,261</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	464,286	103,912	-	568,198
KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico	124,785	(124,785)	-	-
Leeds Property	2,250,000	-	-	2,250,000
Other Funds	9,452	1,185	-	10,637
	<u>2,848,523</u>	<u>(19,688)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,828,835</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>31,911,985</u></u>	<u><u>4,072,111</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>35,984,096</u></u>

Net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	4,058,253	33,546	4,091,799
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	103,912	-	103,912
KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico	272,790	(397,575)	(124,785)
Other Funds	6,689	(5,504)	1,185
	<u>383,391</u>	<u>(403,079)</u>	<u>(19,688)</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>4,441,644</u></u>	<u><u>(369,533)</u></u>	<u><u>4,072,111</u></u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Comparatives for movement in funds

	At 1/1/19 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/19 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	22,662,643	430,819	(330,000)	22,763,462
Designated Funds	5,970,000	-	330,000	6,300,000
	<u>28,632,643</u>	<u>430,819</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,063,462</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	455,299	8,987	-	464,286
KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico	124,785	-	-	124,785
Leeds Property	-	2,250,000	-	2,250,000
Other Funds	8,551	901	-	9,452
	<u>588,635</u>	<u>2,259,888</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,848,523</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>29,221,278</u>	<u>2,690,707</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,911,985</u>

Comparative net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	3,716,346	(3,285,527)	430,819
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	8,987	-	8,987
Leeds Property	2,256,318	(6,318)	2,250,000
Other Funds	4,013	(3,112)	901
	<u>2,269,318</u>	<u>(9,430)</u>	<u>2,259,888</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>5,985,664</u>	<u>(3,294,957)</u>	<u>2,690,707</u>

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined position is as follows:

	At 1/1/19 £	Net movement in funds £	Transfers between funds £	At 31/12/20 £
Unrestricted funds				
General funds	22,662,643	4,522,618	(690,000)	26,495,261
Designated Funds	5,970,000	-	690,000	6,660,000
	<u>28,632,643</u>	<u>4,522,618</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,155,261</u>
Restricted funds				
Spanish Temple Fund	455,299	112,899	-	568,198
KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico	124,785	(124,785)	-	-
Leeds Property	-	2,250,000	-	2,250,000
Other Funds	8,551	2,086	-	10,637
	<u>588,635</u>	<u>2,240,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,828,835</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>29,221,278</u></u>	<u><u>6,762,818</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>35,984,096</u></u>

A current year 12 months and prior year 12 months combined net movement in funds, included in the above are as follows:

	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Movement in funds £
Unrestricted funds			
General funds	7,774,599	(3,251,981)	4,522,618
Restricted funds			
Spanish Temple Fund	112,899	-	112,899
KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico	272,790	(397,575)	(124,785)
Leeds Property	2,256,318	(6,318)	2,250,000
Other Funds	10,702	(8,616)	2,086
	<u>2,652,709</u>	<u>(412,509)</u>	<u>2,240,200</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u><u>10,427,308</u></u>	<u><u>(3,664,490)</u></u>	<u><u>6,762,818</u></u>

Restricted Income Funds

Spanish Temple Fund

Donations in Spain have been given to provide funds to construct a Kadampa Temple and to extend accommodation in preparation for the Temple in Spain.

KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico Fund

The KMC Cuernavaca, Mexico Fund is held by NKT-IKBU until KMC Cuernavaca is legally registered and ready to receive donations.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

22. MOVEMENT IN FUNDS - continued

Leeds Property Fund

The Leeds Property Fund is to provide funds to renovate the property in Leeds City Centre acquired in 2019 which, once completed, will be used as a Kadampa Meditation Centre at which point it will form part of the charity's unrestricted charitable activities and will be transferred to unrestricted funds.

Other Funds

Other Funds are to account for monies received in respect of small projects.

Unrestricted Income Funds

Designated Fund

To ensure the charity's ability to further its objects both in the UK and internationally, the trustees have designated funds for the development and support of International Temples Project activities worldwide. The trustees further consider reserves equal to one year's running costs and three years of building repair and maintenance costs a suitable level to protect the charity in case of adverse financial events. This is reviewed annually by the trustees.

General Fund

The general unrestricted fund represents free funds of the charity which can be applied at the discretion of the trustees.

23. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L.

Subsidiary

New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L. operate from premises in Spain owned by NKT-IKBU. Rent of £36,181 (2019: £40,420) has been charged on this property.

At 31 December 2020 £1,107,453 (2019: £1,127,516) was owed by New Kadampa Tradition KMC Spain S.L. after taking into consideration provisions against potentially unrecoverable debts of £167,844 (2019: £147,033).

Hotel Kadampa Holland B.V.

Subsidiary

Hotel Kadampa Holland B.V. operated from premises in Holland owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis until it was dissolved on 23 April 2020..

During the year, loans totalling £Nil (2019: £170,361) were written off.

KMC France and Bodhichitta IRC

Members

KMC France and Bodhichitta IRC operate from premises in France owned by NKT-IKBU. Rent of £62,700 (2019: £56,973) has been charged on this property.

KMC Spain

Member

KMC Spain operates from premises in Spain owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

Tharpaland IRC

Member

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

23. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES - continued

Tharpaland IRC operates from premises in Germany owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Singapore

Member

KMC Singapore operate from premises in Singapore owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC London

Member

KMC London operate from premises in London owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Paris

Member

KMC Paris operate from premises in Paris owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

KMC Edinburgh

Member

KMC Edinburgh operate from premises in Edinburgh owned by NKT-IKBU on a rent-free basis.

Key management personnel compensation

The total key management personnel compensation for the year was £22,908 (2019: £22,708).

24. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Non-adjusting events

Since the date of the Statement of Financial Position, the charity has purchased the properties below to expand its capacity and further its purposes.

- A property in Stuttgart, Germany for £211,123
- A property in Dumfries, Scotland UK for £250,000
- A property in São Paulo, Brazil for £626,955

25. ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY

The charity is controlled by its members.

**NEW KADAMPA TRADITION -
INTERNATIONAL KADAMPA
BUDDHIST UNION**

**Notes to the Financial Statements - continued
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

26. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The charity has the following financial instruments:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Financial assets that are debt instruments measured at amortised cost		
Trade debtors	131,096	127,615
Concessionary loans to centres (after provision for potential unrecoverable debts)	11,699,827	10,941,984
Cash held on deposit	150,926	142,443
	<u>11,981,849</u>	<u>11,212,042</u>
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		
Bank loans	(2,910,736)	(3,129,319)
Other loans - Concessionary loans	(1,117,921)	(1,117,921)
Trade creditors	(67,795)	(85,856)
	<u>(4,096,452)</u>	<u>(4,333,096)</u>

27. OPERATING LEASES - LESSOR

Operating leases primarily relate to land leases. Rents receivable of £105,505 (2019: £78,633) have been recognised within properties income in the period. At the balance sheet date there was one lease in place with a remaining contractual term of 4 years ending 5th January 2023.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Within one year	105,505	103,566
Between one and five years	105,505	207,132
	<u>211,010</u>	<u>310,698</u>